



# PACOP data dictionary

*Outcomes and Profile Collections*

*With data items & guide for use*

*Version 1.0*

Prepared by Connolly A, White J, Palacios Derflingher L, Johnson C for the Palliative Aged Care Outcomes Program (2022) Australian Health Services Research Institute (AHSRI), University of Wollongong, NSW 2522 Australia © PACOP 2022.

Special acknowledgement to Arthur, B., Bryce, L., Thorne, K. & Joseph, N. for their review of this document.

PACOP wishes to acknowledge Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander people as the traditional custodians of the lands we are working on. We wish to pay our respects to the Elders, past, present, emerging & future.

PACOP is built upon the concepts and resources initially created by the Palliative Care Outcomes Collaboration (PCOC) and wishes to acknowledge their foundational contribution. PACOP is an outcome and benchmarking program which creates a clinical language by embedding validated clinical assessments to systematically measure and improve resident and family/carer outcomes.

© PACOP 2022. The intellectual property associated with this technical information is owned by the Palliative Aged Care Outcomes Program (PACOP), University of Wollongong. PACOP has placed this resource in the public domain where it can be used by others without charge, modification or development. The PACOP suite of resources, including this resource, cannot be modified or developed without the consent of the National Director, Palliative Aged Care Outcomes Program (PACOP).

Requests and enquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to:  
Director, Palliative Aged Care Outcomes Program (PACOP)  
Australian Health Services Research Institute (AHSRI)  
Building 234 (iC Enterprise 1) Innovation Campus  
University of Wollongong NSW 2522  
pacop@uow.edu.au

Further information and resources are available at: [www.uow.edu.au/ahsri/pacop](http://www.uow.edu.au/ahsri/pacop)

## Contents

---

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| What is PACOP? .....  | 3   |
| Introduction to the PACOP Data dictionary.....  | 4   |
| Version 1.0 PACOP dataset .....   | 5   |
| Section 1 – Overview of the PACOP data items.....   | 7   |
| Section 2 – PACOP data items with ‘Guide for use’ .....                                       | 32  |
| Level 1: Resident items (Both Profile Collection and Outcomes Collection) .....               | 32  |
| Level 2: Admission (Profile Collection only).....   | 42  |
| Level 2: Outcomes Episode (Outcomes Collection only) .....                                    | 52  |
| Level 3: Assessment items .....   | 60  |
| Section 3 – Data scoping method .....   | 161 |
| Profile report scoping .....  | 161 |
| Outcome report scoping.....   | 161 |
| Section 4 – Example residents .....   | 162 |
| Resident 1: Profile Collection only from admission to death .....                             | 162 |
| Resident 2: Profile Collection only from admission to discharge .....                         | 163 |
| Resident 3: Profile and Outcomes Collection ending in death .....                             | 163 |
| Resident 4: AN-ACC Class 1 admission Profile & Outcomes Collection resident ending in death.. | 164 |
| Resident 5: Respite resident with multiple admissions.....                                    | 165 |
| Resident 6: Multiple Outcomes admissions ending in death in Profile .....                     | 165 |
| Resident 7: Multiple Outcomes admissions ending in death in Outcomes.....                     | 166 |
| Resident 8: Both Profile and Outcomes Collections ending in discharge .....                   | 167 |

## What is PACOP?

---

The Palliative Aged Care Outcomes Program (PACOP) is a national palliative aged care program funded by the Australian Government Department of Health that is dedicated to improving the outcomes of all Australians in aged care homes (ACHs) with a particular focus on those who are approaching the end of their life.

PACOP is comprised of two routine collections:

### **1. The Profile collection**

The Profile Collection is PACOP's core activity and is focussed on assessing and understanding the palliative care needs of each resident in ACHs. This collection ensures a standardised approach to assessment by all participating ACHs and allows these homes to understand the palliative care needs of their residents and observe the changes in their condition and symptoms.

The Profile Collection assessments are conducted by a health professional or clinical leader when a resident enters an aged care home and from that point onwards, they are conducted routinely, every three months. Additional assessments may be triggered by an observed increase in a resident's needs and/or deterioration in their condition.

***All ACHs participating in PACOP will use the Profile Collection.***

### **2. The Outcomes collection**

The Outcomes Collection is underpinned by point of care assessment of residents' palliative care needs, symptoms and distress, and the use of an evidence-based protocol to support clinicians to respond appropriately. It introduces routine palliative care assessments and a response protocol to guide the care delivered to each resident (and their family/carer) who are approaching the end of their life. Reporting of residents' outcomes in this collection will support benchmarking and a systematic methodology for quality improvement.

The Outcomes Collection involves the daily monitoring of residents' symptom distress by care staff and a framework for escalating elevated levels of symptom distress to clinical staff. At a minimum, residents who are stable will be systematically monitored daily by care staff and weekly by a health professional. Residents demonstrating acute needs, increased symptom distress or who are in a terminal phase will be assessed at least daily by a health professional.

### ***Commencing with the Outcomes Collection***

The full benefits of PACOP for residents and ACHs are seen when ACHs participate in both the Profile and Outcomes collections. Therefore, many ACHs participating in PACOP will use the Profile Collection in conjunction the Outcomes Collection. However, some ACHs may choose to first embed the Profile Collection and once they have gained confidence, then commence the Outcomes Collection.

## Introduction to the PACOP Data dictionary

---

The PACOP Data Dictionary Version 1.0 provides a reference for anyone who wishes to use the PACOP dataset for analysis purposes.

This document provides an understanding of the PACOP data items available for analysis, including the clinical application of the data items and how the data items are stored in the database.

If PACOP data is to be used for analysis by ACHs or researchers, they must also comply with the PACOP data policy and have relevant ethics approval required to use the data.

This data dictionary is divided into four (4) sections:

- **Section 1:** An overview of the PACOP data items (tabular format)
- **Section 2:** The PACOP data items and a **Guide for use** of relevant data items
  - This **Guide for use** provides specific instructions (clinical guide or business rule) for each data item to increase the reliability and accuracy of data items captured and ensures there is limited variability in interpretation.
  - If you have any questions or need clarification about the **Guide for use** for any data item, please contact the team at PACOP – [pacop@uow.edu.au](mailto:pacop@uow.edu.au)
- **Section 3:** The PACOP data scoping method
- **Section 4:** Example resident journeys

**Note:** The data dictionary is not meant to replace the clinical guides for the PACOP Profile and Outcomes collections where detailed descriptions of the tools and their clinical use are provided. For access to the PACOP Profile & Outcomes Collections Clinical Guides please contact PACOP via email [pacop@uow.edu.au](mailto:pacop@uow.edu.au) or contact the PACOP Lead at your aged care home.

### Data Transformations information

The code sets presented in the PACOP Data Dictionary Version 1.0 may be different from the code sets presented in the PACOP IT Specifications Version 1.0. This is purposeful as the focus of the data dictionary is using the PACOP data items for analysis. Some code sets have been transformed to aid analysis and consistency across the Australian Health Services Research Institute (AHSRI). For more information on data transformations, please see PACOP Dataset Architecture Version 1.0.

## Version 1.0 PACOP dataset

---

There are two distinct collections that make up the PACOP data set. These are 1. The Profile Collection and 2. The Outcomes Collection.

The Profile collection will have three levels of data – that is 1. Resident, 2. Admission, 3. Profile Assessment

The Outcomes collection will also have three levels of data – that is 1. Resident, 2. Outcomes Episode, 3. Outcomes Assessment.

### **Level 1: Resident (Both Outcomes and Profile Collections)**

The information reported at the resident level relates to the resident demographic characteristics. Resident records act as the reference point for lower levels. There will only be one record for each resident for each ACH. The items collected at the resident level should not change e.g., Date of Birth and Country of Birth.

The Resident level is common across both the Profile and Outcomes Collections as this level relates to resident level items that will not change.

### **Level 2: Admission (Profile Collection)**

The information reported at the Admission level relates to how the resident enters and departs the ACH. A resident can have more than one admission to ACHs (e.g. respite care) and therefore can have one or more Admission records.

### **Level 3: Profile Assessment (Profile Collection)**

The information reported at the Profile Assessment level relates to the assessments that have been documented for the resident while in the Profile Collection. It is expected that a resident will be assessed many times within their admission and there will be many Profile Assessments records for each Admission.

### **Level 2: Outcomes Episode (Outcomes Collection)**

The information reported at the Outcomes Episode level relates to how the resident enters and leaves the Outcomes Collection. A resident can start and end the Outcomes Collection multiple times within the same admission to the ACH and therefore can have one or more Outcomes Episode records within a single Admission.

### **Level 3: Outcomes Assessment (Outcomes Collection)**

The information reported at the Outcomes Assessment level relates to the assessments that have been documented for the resident while in the Outcomes Collection. It is expected that a resident will be assessed many times within their Outcomes Episode and there will be many Outcomes Assessment records for each Outcomes Episode.

## Interaction between the profile and outcomes collection

All ACHs registered with PACOP will participate in the Profile Collection. Some registered ACHs will participate in both the Profile Collection and Outcomes Collection.

### **For ACHs using the Profile Collection only**

Upon admission to the ACH, a resident is automatically enrolled in the Profile Collection. The resident will stay enrolled in the Profile Collection until they are discharged from the ACH or die.

These ACHs will not have any data in the Outcomes Collection datasets.

### **For ACHs using both the Profile Collection and Outcomes Collection**

If the ACH is using both the Profile Collection and Outcomes Collection, a resident will automatically be enrolled in the Profile Collection. The resident will have an Admission open for the duration of their stay at the ACH regardless of whether they transition into the Outcome Collection or not.

Any resident that enters the Outcomes Collection will also have an Outcomes Episode created for each episode of care in the Outcomes Collection. Any assessments of the resident while in the outcomes collection will be stored in the Outcomes Assessment dataset.

Any time a resident is admitted to the Outcomes Collection, the Resident Snapshot will be combined with the closest full clinical assessment (within 7 days of assessment) to create a three part clinical profile assessment that will be included within the Profile Collection. The purpose of this transformation is to create a continuation of resident profiles across the Admission which allow for comparisons between ACHs using both the Profile and Outcome Collections when compared with ACHs using the Profile Collection only.

As an artefact of this, some residents will have both an Admission and an Outcomes Episode open at the same time.

## Section 1 – Overview of the PACOP data items

This section provides a broad overview of the data items collected at each level of the PACOP Outcome Version 1.0 dataset.

### Level 1: Resident (Both Profile Collection and Outcomes Collection)

| Item No. | Data item                     | Code set              | Code set description  | Definition   | Location in database  |
|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|
| 1.01     | Home identifier               | Not applicable (N/A)  | N/A   | A four-character alphanumeric code <u>assigned by PACOP</u> that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care.   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br>Outcomes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| 1.02     | Resident identifier           | N/A                   | N/A   | An identifier <u>assigned by the ACH</u> to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br>Outcomes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| 1.03     | Date of birth                 | N/A                   | N/A   | The date on which the resident was born.   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile: <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br>Outcomes: <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| 1.04     | Statistical linkage key (SLK) | N/A                   | N/A   | The SLK is used for deterministic linkage of data and enables two or more records belonging to the same individual to be brought together.   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile: <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br>Outcomes: <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| 1.05     | Sex                           | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9      | Male<br>Female<br>Intersex/indeterminate<br>Not stated/inadequately described   | The biological distinction between male, female and intersex for the resident. This item is related to biological sex assigned at birth rather than gender which is a social construct.<br>Source AIHW (Meteor Identifier: 287316) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile: <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br>Outcomes: <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| 1.06     | Indigenous status             | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander<br>Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin<br>Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin<br>Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin<br>Not stated/inadequately defined | Identifies the resident as being of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin. This item is important for cultural considerations in care.<br>Source AIHW (Meteor Identifier: 602543)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile: <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br>Outcomes: <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| 1.07     | Preferred language            | ASCL                  | 4 digit language code as per the Australian Standard Classification of Languages (ASCL), ABS 2016   | The language (including sign language) most preferred by the resident for communication.<br>Source AIHW (Meteor Identifier: 659407)  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile: <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br>Outcomes: <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |

|             |                         |                       |  |  |   |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>1.08</b> | <b>Country of Birth</b> | SACC                  | 4 digit country code as per the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS 2016   | The country in which the resident was born.<br>Source AIHW (Meteor Identifier: 659454) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                       |
| <b>1.09</b> | <b>Date of Death</b>    | N/A                   | N/A  | The date on which the resident died.   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>1.10</b> | <b>Place of Death</b>   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | This aged care home<br>Hospital (including palliative care unit or hospice)<br>Private Residence<br>Other<br>Not stated/Inadequately described | The place in which the resident died.  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile Assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                       |

## Level 2: Admission (Profile Collection only)

| Item No. | Data item            | Code set              | Code set description  | Definition  | Location in database  |
|----------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| P.2.01   | Home identifier      | N/A                   | N/A   | A four-character alphanumeric code <u>assigned by PACOP</u> that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care.                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| P.2.02   | Resident identifier  | N/A                   | N/A   | An identifier <u>assigned by the ACH</u> to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| P.2.03   | Admission identifier | Not applicable (N/A)  | N/A   | A unique identifier for each Admission to link records to the resident.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| P.2.04   | Profile Start Date   | N/A                   | N/A   | The date for which the resident has commenced the Profile collection.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| P.2.05   | Preadmission details | 1<br>0                | Yes<br>No   | Describes if the resident was admitted to the ACH on or after 1 January 2020 for this admission.                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| P.2.06   | Admission date       | N/A                   | N/A   | The date the resident was admitted to the ACH for this admission.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| P.2.07   | Admission reason     | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | Respite<br>Permanent care<br>Transitional Care Program<br>Other admission reason not described above<br>Not stated/inadequately described | The reason the resident was admitted to the ACH for this admission.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| P.2.08   | Australian Postcode  | N/A                   | N/A   | The postcode of the home address for the resident before this admission to this ACH.<br>Source AIHW (Meteor Identifier: 302040) | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| P.2.09   | Admission End Date   | N/A                   | N/A   | The date that the resident is no longer at the ACH.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |

|               |                             |    |   |  |   |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----|---|--|---|
| <b>P.2.10</b> | <b>Admission End Reason</b> | 10 | Death   | The reason the resident is no longer at the ACH. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|               |                             | 20 | End of residential aged care admission (i.e. end of respite, leaving residential aged care) |  |   |
|               |                             | 30 | Transferred to another aged care home   |  |   |
|               |                             | 40 | Other discharge type not described above  |  |   |
|               |                             | 90 | Not stated/inadequately described   |  |   |

### Level 3: Profile Assessment (Profile Collection only)

| Item No. | Data item                     | Code set             | Code set description  | Definition  | Location in database  |
|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| P.3.01   | Home identifier               | Not applicable (N/A) | N/A   | A four-character alphanumeric code <u>assigned by PACOP</u> that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care.  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| P.3.02   | Resident identifier           | N/A                  | N/A   | An identifier <u>assigned by the ACH</u> to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| P.3.03   | Admission identifier          | N/A                  | N/A   | A unique identifier for each Admission to link records to the resident.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| P.3.04   | Team identifier               | N/A                  | N/A   | A four-character alphanumeric code for each team to link the resident to the team providing care.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| P.3.05   | Profile Assessment identifier | N/A                  | N/A   | A unique identifier for each profile assessment to link records to the resident and the Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| P.3.06   | Assessment date and time      | N/A                  | N/A   | The date and time on which the assessment was completed.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| P.3.07   | Assessment Type               | 1<br>2               | Profile clinical assessment<br>Deteriorating resident assessment                  | Describes the assessment that has been completed for this date and time.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| P.3.08   | SAS: Pain                     | 0..10<br>98<br>99    | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to pain over the last 24 hours.    | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| P.3.09   | SAS: Fatigue                  | 0..10<br>98<br>99    | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to fatigue over the last 24 hours. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br>Profile:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br>Outcomes:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |

|               |                                       |                            |   |   |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>P.3.10</b> | <b>SAS: Breathing problems</b>        | 0..10<br>98<br>99          | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed         | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to breathing problems over the last 24 hours.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.11</b> | <b>SAS: Bowel problems</b>            | 0..10<br>98<br>99          | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed         | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item relates to distress due to bowel problems over the last 24 hours.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.12</b> | <b>SAS: Nausea</b>                    | 0..10<br>98<br>99          | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed         | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to nausea over the last 24 hours.              | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.13</b> | <b>SAS: Appetite problems</b>         | 0..10<br>98<br>99          | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed         | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to appetite problems over the last 24 hours.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.14</b> | <b>SAS: Difficulty sleeping</b>       | 0..10<br>98<br>99          | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed         | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to difficulty sleeping over the last 24 hours. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.15</b> | <b>SAS: Other symptom description</b> | N/A                        | 25-character text field   | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item describes the 'other' symptom item.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.16</b> | <b>SAS: Other symptom score</b>       | 0..10<br>98<br>99          | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed         | The SAS is, wherever possible, a resident-reported assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to 'other' symptom over the last 24 hours.     | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.17</b> | <b>Who rated the SAS?</b>             | 10<br>20<br>30<br>40<br>90 | Resident<br>Family/unpaid carer<br>Care Worker<br>Healthcare professional<br>Not recorded | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <b>resident-reported</b> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item captures who rated the resident's level of distress for the SAS.           | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |                                      |                            |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>P.3.18</b> | <b>PSS: Pain</b>                     | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9 | Absent<br>Mild<br>Moderate<br>Severe<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The PSS is a four-level clinician rated assessment tool for problem severity. The 'Pain' item reflects the severity of pain over the last 24 hours.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.19</b> | <b>PSS: Other symptoms*</b>          | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9 | Absent<br>Mild<br>Moderate<br>Severe<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The PSS is a four-level clinician rated assessment tool for problem severity. The 'Other symptoms' item reflects the worst severity of all physical symptoms (other than pain) over the last 24 hours.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.20</b> | <b>PSS: Psychological/spiritual*</b> | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9 | Absent<br>Mild<br>Moderate<br>Severe<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The PSS is a four-level clinician rated assessment tool for problem severity. The 'Psychological/spiritual problems' item reflects the severity of psychological/spiritual problems affecting the resident over the last 24 hours.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.21</b> | <b>PSS: Family/carer^*</b>           | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9 | Absent<br>Mild<br>Moderate<br>Severe<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The PSS is a four-level clinician rated assessment tool for problem severity. The 'Family/carer problems' item reflects the severity of any problems experienced by the resident's family members or carers <u>in relation to the care the resident is receiving</u> (not including problems experienced by staff) over the last 24 hours. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.22</b> | <b>PainChek score</b>                | 0...42<br>97<br>98<br>99   | PainChek score as completed by the service<br>PainChek not used at the ACH<br>PainChek not used with this resident<br>Not recorded | PainChek® is a clinically proven digital pain assessment tool. Using artificial intelligence, facial recognition and smartphone technology, PainChek® intelligently automates the pain assessment process at the point of care.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |                              |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <b>P.3.23</b> | <b>AKPS</b>                  | 100<br>90<br>80<br>70<br>60<br>50<br>40<br>30<br>20<br>10<br>998<br>999 | Normal; no complaints; no evidence of disease<br>Able to carry on normal activity; minor signs or symptoms<br>Normal activity with effort; some signs or symptoms of disease<br>Cares for self; unable to carry on normal activity or to do active work<br>Requires occasional assistance but is able to care for most of their needs<br>Requires considerable assistance and frequent medical care<br>In bed more [chair] than 50% of the time<br>Almost completely bedfast [chairfast]<br>Totally bedfast and requiring extensive nursing care by professionals and/or family<br>Comatose or barely rousable<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The AKPS is a measure of the resident's current overall performance status across three dimensions of health status – activity, work and self-care.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.24</b> | <b>RUG-ADL: Bed mobility</b> | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>8<br>9  | Independent or supervision only<br>Limited physical assistance<br>Other than two persons physical assist<br>Two-person (or more) physical assist<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The RUG-ADL describes the current level of functional dependence. This item reflects the situation and assistance required with repositioning while in bed.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.25</b> | <b>RUG-ADL: Toileting</b>    | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>8<br>9  | Independent or supervision only<br>Limited physical assistance<br>Other than two persons physical assist<br>Two-person (or more) physical assist<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The RUG-ADL describes the current level of functional dependence. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when using the toilet.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.26</b> | <b>RUG-ADL: Transfers</b>    | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>8<br>9  | Independent or supervision only<br>Limited physical assistance<br>Other than two persons physical assist<br>Two-person (or more) physical assist<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The RUG-ADL describes the current level of functional dependence. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when the person transfers in and out of bed, from bed to chair and in and out of shower/bathtub.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.27</b> | <b>RUG-ADL: Eating</b>       | 1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9   | Independent or supervision only<br>Limited assistance<br>Extensive assistance/total dependence/tube fed<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed  | The RUG-ADL describes the current level of functional dependence. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when the person eats, including the tasks of cutting food, bringing food to mouth and chewing and swallowing food and oral care at end of life. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |  |   |   |   |  |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| <b>P.3.28</b> | <b>Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale (RCFS)</b>                        | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>98<br>99 | Very fit<br>Well<br>Managing well<br>Vulnerable<br>Mildly frail<br>Moderately frail<br>Severely frail<br>Very severely frail<br>Terminally ill<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed                              | The Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale is a global measure of a resident's current fitness or frailty incorporating physical and cognitive frailty.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.29</b> | <b>Resident Communication</b>  | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9                                 | Yes, very well<br>Yes, a moderate amount<br>Yes, a little<br>No, not at all<br>Not recorded   | Describes if the person conducting this assessment has been able to communicate and receive feedback directly <u>from the resident</u> .  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.30</b> | <b>Family Communication</b>  | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9                                 | Yes, very well<br>Yes, a moderate amount<br>Yes, a little<br>No, not at all<br>Not recorded   | Describes if the person conducting this assessment has been able to communicate and receive feedback directly <u>from the resident's family/carer</u> .   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.31</b> | <b>Family Contact</b>  | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>9                  | Not applicable—recently arrived and been in care <3mths<br>Daily<br>Weekly<br>Monthly<br>Infrequently<br>Never<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded  | Describes how frequently the resident has contact with family/carer or close friends since the last assessment.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.32</b> | <b>Desk top assessment date</b>                                      | NA  | NA  | The date on which the desk-top assessment was completed (Part B of the three part clinical assessment).   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |
| <b>P.3.33</b> | <b>Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age</b> | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9                                      | This is the <u>MAIN</u> Reason the resident needs care<br>This is a <u>REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care<br>This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has <u>advancing frailty associated with old age</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|        |  |   |  |  |  |
|--------|--|---|--|--|--|
| P.3.34 | Diagnostic cluster:<br>Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments | 1 | This is the <u>MAIN</u> Reason the resident needs care                     | Describes if the resident has <u>dementia and/or other cognitive impairments</u> including delirium and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care |  |  |
|        |  | 3 | This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care                        |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |
| P.3.35 | Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure                                  | 1 | This is the <u>MAIN</u> Reason the resident needs care                     | Describes if the resident has a history of <u>organ failure</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care |  |  |
|        |  | 3 | This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care                        |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |
| P.3.36 | Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions                        | 1 | This is the <u>MAIN</u> Reason the resident needs care                     | Describes if the resident has a history of <u>neurological conditions</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care |  |  |
|        |  | 3 | This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care                        |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |
| P.3.37 | Diagnostic cluster: malignancy                                     | 1 | This is the <u>MAIN</u> Reason the resident needs care                     | Describes if the resident has a history of <u>malignancy</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care |  |  |
|        |  | 3 | This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care                        |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |
| P.3.38 | Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social                    | 1 | This is the <u>MAIN</u> Reason the resident needs care                     | Describes if the resident has a <u>psychological and/or social issues</u> and if it is the main reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care |  |  |
|        |  | 3 | This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care                        |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |
| P.3.39 | Diagnostic cluster: palliative/end of life care                    | 1 | This is the <u>MAIN</u> Reason the resident needs care                     | Describes if the resident requires <u>palliative and/or end of life care</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care |  |  |
|        |  | 3 | This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care                        |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |
| P.3.40 | Needs Documented   | 1 | Yes  | Describes if the resident has their needs, wants and preferences for end of life documented.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | No   |  |  |
|        |  | 3 | Don't know   |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |
| P.3.41 | Advance Care Plan in Place   | 1 | Yes  | Describes if the resident has an advance care plan, advance care directive or similar in place at time of assessment.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | No   |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |
| P.3.42 | Resident Decision Making   | 1 | Yes  | Describes if the resident is currently capable of making their own decisions.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
|        |  | 2 | No   |  |  |
|        |  | 9 | Not recorded   |  |  |

|               |  |                       |  |   |  |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>P.3.43</b> | <b>Advance Care Plan Update</b>        | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9      | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded                              | Describes if the resident would like to develop and/or update their advance care plan, advance care directive or similar. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.44</b> | <b>Alternate Decision Maker</b>        | 1<br>2<br>9           | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the resident has an alternate decision maker.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.45</b> | <b>Emergency Department Attendance</b> | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | Yes, once<br>Yes, more than once<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident had attended the emergency department in the last three months.                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.46</b> | <b>Unplanned Hospitalisations</b>      | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | Yes, once<br>Yes, more than once<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident had any unplanned hospitalisations in the last three months.                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.47</b> | <b>Planned Hospitalisations</b>        | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | Yes, once<br>Yes, more than once<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident had any planned hospitalisations in the last three months.                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |                                     |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <b>P.3.48</b> | <b>AN-ACC class</b>                 | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>99 | Class 1 – Admit for palliative care<br>Class 2 – Independent without compounding factors (CF)<br>Class 3 – Independent with CF<br>Class 4 – Assisted mobility, high cognition, without CF<br>Class 5 – Assisted mobility, high cognition, with CF<br>Class 6 – Assisted mobility, medium cognition, without CF<br>Class 7 – Assisted mobility, medium cognition, with CF<br>Class 8 – Assisted mobility, low cognition<br>Class 9 – Not mobile, higher function, without CF<br>Class 10 – Not mobile, higher function, with CF<br>Class 11 – Not mobile, lower function, lower pressure sore risk<br>Class 12 – Not mobile, lower function, higher pressure sore risk, without CF<br>Class 13 – Not mobile, lower function, higher pressure sore risk, with CF<br>Not recorded | The externally assessed AN-ACC class item is indicative of the resident’s care needs in relation to frailty, mobility, motor function, cognition, behaviour and technical nursing needs. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.49</b> | <b>Action plan date</b>             | NA  | NA   | The date on which the action plan was completed (Part C of the three part clinical assessment).  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |
| <b>P.3.50</b> | <b>New Admission AN-ACC Class 1</b> | 1<br>0<br>9   | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the resident is a new admission, admitted as AN-ACC class 1 – Admit for palliative care.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |
| <b>P.3.51</b> | <b>New Admission PCU</b>            | 1<br>0<br>9   | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the resident is a new admission, admitted from a palliative care unit.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |
| <b>P.3.52</b> | <b>Palliative Care Plan</b>         | 1<br>0<br>9   | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the resident has a <u>palliative care plan documented</u> by a GP or palliative care health professional/team.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |
| <b>P.3.53</b> | <b>Palliative Care Needs</b>        | 1<br>0<br>9   | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the resident has <u>documented palliative care needs</u> by a GP or palliative care health professional/team.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |

|               |  |             |                           |   |   |
|---------------|--|-------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| <b>P.3.54</b> | <b>Prognosis less than 3 months</b>    | 1<br>0<br>9 | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded | Describes if based on the clinician's judgement, the current assessment and all the information available to them, does the clinician believe the resident has a prognosis of less than 3 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.55</b> | <b>Moderate/ Severe score</b>          | 1<br>0<br>9 | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has one or more moderate/severe symptom distress (SAS) or problem severity score (PSS) <u>for this assessment.</u>  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.56</b> | <b>AKPS of 40 or less</b>              | 1<br>0<br>9 | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has an AKPS of 40 or less <u>for this assessment.</u>   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.57</b> | <b>Rockwood CFS score 8 or 9</b>       | 1<br>0<br>9 | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale (RCFS) score of 8 or 9 for this assessment.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.58</b> | <b>Clinical Judgement</b>              | 1<br>0<br>9 | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded | Describes if based on the clinician's judgement, the current assessment and all the information available to them, does the clinician believe the resident would benefit from palliative care.    | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.59</b> | <b>Requesting palliative care</b>      | 1<br>0<br>9 | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident and/or family is requesting palliative care.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.60</b> | <b>Action Plan: No action</b>          | 0<br>1      | Unchecked<br>Checked      | Describes if <u>no action is required</u> for the resident after assessment using the PACOP Profile collection.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.61</b> | <b>Action Plan: Internal action</b>    | 0<br>1      | Unchecked<br>Checked      | Describes if an <u>internal</u> ACH action is required from the aged care home to address care needs.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.62</b> | <b>Action Plan: External action</b>    | 0<br>1      | Unchecked<br>Checked      | Describes if an <u>external</u> referral from the aged care home action is required to address care needs.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.63</b> | <b>Internal Action: family meeting</b> | 0<br>1      | Unchecked<br>Checked      | Describes if the resident requires a family meeting to be organised.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |  |        |                              |   |   |
|---------------|--|--------|------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>P.3.64</b> | <b>Internal Action:<br/>Commence<br/>Outcomes</b>                | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident needs to commence palliative care using the PACOP Outcomes Collection.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.65</b> | <b>Internal Action:<br/>Palliative/End<br/>of life care plan</b> | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident requires a Palliative/End of life care plan to be developed or revised (includes medication review)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.66</b> | <b>Internal Action:<br/>Resident care<br/>plan</b>               | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident requires a resident care plan to be developed or revised.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.67</b> | <b>Internal Action:<br/>advance care<br/>plan</b>                | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident requires an advance care plan to be developed or revised.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.68</b> | <b>Internal Action:<br/>end of life care</b>                     | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident requires commencement of end-of-life care/terminal care plan/pathway for the dying person.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.69</b> | <b>Internal Action:<br/>Equipment</b>                            | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident requires access to equipment for end-of-life care (e.g. syringe driver, air mattress etc.)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.70</b> | <b>Internal Action:<br/>Allied health</b>                        | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident requires <u>internal</u> allied health and/or psycho-social-spiritual consultation.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.71</b> | <b>Internal Action:<br/>Allied health<br/>description</b>        | NA     | 25-character free text field | This item describes the 'specify' for the <u>internal</u> allied health and /or psycho-social-spiritual consultation.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.72</b> | <b>External<br/>Action:<br/>Palliative Care<br/>Consult</b>      | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident requires a consultation with an <u>external</u> specialist palliative care consult team or health professional (e.g., PC specialist physician, SPC team member including clinical nurse or CNC, Inreach, Needs rounds, SPC nurse practitioner, etc.). | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.73</b> | <b>External<br/>Action:<br/>GP or Specialist</b>                 | 0<br>1 | Unchecked<br>Checked         | Describes if the resident requires a review by a GP or disease specific specialist <u>external</u> to the aged care home.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |  |                            |  |   |   |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>P.3.74</b> | <b>External Action: Allied Health</b>                                | 0<br>1                     | Unchecked<br>Checked   | Describes if the resident requires <u>external</u> allied health and/or psycho-social spiritual consultation.         | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.75</b> | <b>External Action: Allied Health description</b>                    | N/A                        | 25-character text field  | This item describes the 'specify' for the <u>external</u> allied health and /or psycho-social-spiritual consultation. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.76</b> | <b>External Action: AN-ACC</b>                                       | 0<br>1                     | Unchecked<br>Checked   | Describes if the resident requires a new AN-ACC assessment.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.77</b> | <b>Person who completed Face to Face assessment (Profile Part A)</b> | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>9 | ACH Manager<br>Clinical Manager<br>RN/EN<br>Palliative Care CNC/CNS<br>Other<br>Not recorded | Describes the position of the person who completed the face to face assessment.                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.78</b> | <b>Person who completed Desk Top Assessment (Profile Part B)</b>     | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>9 | ACH Manager<br>Clinical Manager<br>RN/EN<br>Palliative Care CNC/CNS<br>Other<br>Not recorded | Describes the position of the person who completed the desktop assessment.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.79</b> | <b>Person who completed Action Plan (Profile Part C)</b>             | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>9 | ACH Manager<br>Clinical Manager<br>RN/EN<br>Palliative Care CNC/CNS<br>Other<br>Not recorded | Describes the position of the person who completed the action plan.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>P.3.80</b> | <b>Person who completed Deteriorating resident assessment</b>        | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>9 | ACH Manager<br>Clinical Manager<br>RN/EN<br>Palliative Care CNC/CNS<br>Other<br>Not recorded | Describes the position of the person who completed the deteriorating resident assessment.                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

## Level 2: Outcomes Episode (Outcomes Collection only)

| Item No. | Data item                          | Code set   | Code set description   | Definition   | Location in database  |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| O.2.01   | Home identifier                    | Not applicable (N/A)   | N/A  | A four-character alphanumeric code <u>assigned by PACOP</u> that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| O.2.02   | Resident identifier                | N/A  | N/A  | An identifier <u>assigned by the ACH</u> to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| O.2.03   | Outcomes Episode identifier        | N/A  | N/A  | A unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> for each outcomes episode to link records to the resident.      | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| O.2.04   | Outcomes Episode Start Date & Time | N/A  | N/A  | The date and time for which the resident has commenced on the Outcomes collection.                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| O.2.05   | Diagnosis                          | 206<br>207<br>213<br>201<br>211<br>203<br>210<br>209<br>204<br>205<br>208<br>213<br>212<br>214<br>280<br>215<br>101<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106 | Alzheimer's dementia<br>Other dementia<br>Multiple organ failure<br>Cardiovascular disease<br>Diabetes and its complications<br>End stage kidney disease<br>End stage liver disease<br>Respiratory failure<br>Stroke<br>Motor Neurone Disease<br>Other neurological disease<br>Musculoskeletal<br>Sepsis/infectious/Parasitic<br>COVID-19<br>Other non-malignancy<br>Advanced frailty associated with old age<br>Bone and soft tissue cancer<br>Breast cancer<br>Central nervous system (CNS) cancer<br>Colorectal cancer<br>Other Gastro-Intestinal (GIT) cancers<br>Haematological cancers | The principal diagnoses triggering the resident's need for palliative care.                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |

|               |                                    |  |   |  |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
|               |                                    | 107<br>108<br>109<br>110<br>111<br>112<br>113<br>114<br>115<br>999 | Head and neck cancers<br>Lung cancer<br>Pancreatic cancer<br>Prostate cancer<br>Other urological cancer<br>Gynaecological cancer<br>Skin cancer<br>Unknown primary malignancy<br>Other malignancy<br>Not stated/inadequately described  |  |   |
| <b>O.2.06</b> | <b>Outcomes Episode End Date</b>   | N/A  | N/A   | The date that the resident has ceased being part of the Outcomes collection. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.2.07</b> | <b>Outcomes Episode End Reason</b> | 10<br>20<br>30<br>40<br>50<br>60<br>90                             | Death<br>End of residential aged care admission (i.e. end of respite, leaving residential aged care)<br>Transferred to another aged care home<br>Other discharge type not described above<br>The resident/family no longer want to participate in the Outcomes collection – recommence the Profile collection<br>The resident no longer requires palliative care – recommence the Profile collection<br>Not stated/inadequately described | The reason the resident has ceased being part of the Outcomes collection.    | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

### Level 3: Outcomes Assessment (Outcomes Collection only)

| Item No. | Data item                      | Code set              | Code set description   | Definition  | Location in database  |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|
| O.3.01   | Home identifier                | Not applicable (N/A)  | N/A  | A four-character alphanumeric code <u>assigned by PACOP</u> that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care.  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| O.3.02   | Resident identifier            | N/A                   | N/A  | An identifier <u>assigned by the ACH</u> to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| O.3.03   | Outcomes Episode identifier    | N/A                   | N/A  | A unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> for each Outcomes episode to link records to the resident.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| O.3.04   | Team identifier                | N/A                   | N/A  | A four-character alphanumeric code <u>assigned by PACOP</u> for each team to link the resident to the team providing care.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| O.3.05   | Outcomes Assessment identifier | N/A                   | N/A  | A unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> for each Outcomes assessment to link records to the resident and the Outcomes episode.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| O.3.06   | Assessment date and time       | N/A                   | N/A  | The date and time on which the assessment was completed.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |
| O.3.07   | Assessment Type                | 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7 | Daily SAS<br>Outcome FULL clinical assessment<br>Resident Snapshot<br>Start of leave<br>End of leave | Describes the assessment that has been completed for this date and time.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |
| O.3.08   | SAS: Pain                      | 0..10<br>98<br>99     | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed                    | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to pain over the last 24 hours. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                                  |

|               |                                       |                   |   |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>O.3.09</b> | <b>SAS: Fatigue</b>                   | 0..10<br>98<br>99 | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to fatigue over the last 24 hours.             | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.10</b> | <b>SAS: Breathing problems</b>        | 0..10<br>98<br>99 | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to breathing problems over the last 24 hours.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.11</b> | <b>SAS: Bowel problems</b>            | 0..10<br>98<br>99 | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item relates to distress due to bowel problems over the last 24 hours.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.12</b> | <b>SAS: Nausea</b>                    | 0..10<br>98<br>99 | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to nausea over the last 24 hours.              | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.13</b> | <b>SAS: Appetite problems</b>         | 0..10<br>98<br>99 | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to appetite problems over the last 24 hours.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.14</b> | <b>SAS: Difficulty sleeping</b>       | 0..10<br>98<br>99 | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to difficulty sleeping over the last 24 hours. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.15</b> | <b>SAS: Other symptom description</b> | N/A               | 25-character text field   | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item describes the 'other' symptom item.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.16</b> | <b>SAS: Other symptom</b>             | 0..10<br>98<br>99 | Absent or no distress ... Worst possible distress<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item reflects the level of distress due to 'other' symptom over the last 24 hours.     | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |                                       |                            |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>O.3.17</b> | <b>Who rated the SAS?</b>             | 10<br>20<br>30<br>40<br>90 | Resident<br>Family or unpaid carer<br>Care Worker<br>Registered Healthcare professional<br>Not recorded                            | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom'. This item captures who rated the resident's level of distress for the SAS.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.18</b> | <b>PSS: Pain</b>                      | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9 | Absent<br>Mild<br>Moderate<br>Severe<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The PSS is a four-level clinician rated assessment tool for problem severity. The 'Pain' item reflects the severity of pain over the last 24 hours.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.19</b> | <b>PSS: Other symptoms*</b>           | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9 | Absent<br>Mild<br>Moderate<br>Severe<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The PSS is a four-level clinician rated assessment tool for problem severity. The 'Other symptoms' item reflects the worst severity of all physical symptoms (other than pain) over the last 24 hours.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.20</b> | <b>PSS: Psychological/spiritual*</b>  | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9 | Absent<br>Mild<br>Moderate<br>Severe<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The PSS is a four-level clinician rated assessment tool for problem severity. The 'Psychological/spiritual problems' item reflects the severity of psychological/spiritual problems affecting the resident over the last 24 hours.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.21</b> | <b>PSS: Family/carer*<sup>A</sup></b> | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9 | Absent<br>Mild<br>Moderate<br>Severe<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The PSS is a four-level clinician rated assessment tool for problem severity. The 'Family/carer problems' item reflects the severity of any problems experienced by the resident's family members or carers <u>in relation to the care the resident is receiving</u> (not including problems experienced by staff) over the last 24 hours. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.22</b> | <b>PainChek score</b>                 | 0...42<br>97<br>98<br>99   | PainChek score as completed by the service<br>PainChek not used at the ACH<br>PainChek not used with this resident<br>Not recorded | PainChek® is a clinically proven digital pain assessment tool. Using artificial intelligence, facial recognition and smartphone technology, PainChek® intelligently automates the pain assessment process at the point of care.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |                              |   |  |   |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| <b>O.3.23</b> | <b>AKPS</b>                  | 100<br>90<br>80<br>70<br>60<br>50<br>40<br>30<br>20<br>10<br>998<br>999 | Normal; no complaints; no evidence of disease<br>Able to carry on normal activity; minor signs or symptoms<br>Normal activity with effort; some signs or symptoms of disease<br>Cares for self; unable to carry on normal activity or to do active work<br>Requires occasional assistance but is able to care for most of their needs<br>Requires considerable assistance and frequent medical care<br>In bed [chair] more than 50% of the time<br>Almost completely bedfast [chairfast]<br>Totally bedfast and requiring extensive nursing care by professionals and/or family<br>Comatose or barely rousable<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The AKPS is a measure of the resident's <u>current</u> overall performance status across three dimensions of health status – activity, work and self-care.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.24</b> | <b>RUG-ADL: Bed mobility</b> | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>8<br>9  | Independent or supervision only<br>Limited physical assistance<br>Other than two persons physical assist<br>Two-person (or more) physical assist<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The RUG-ADL describes the <u>current</u> level of functional dependence. This item reflects the situation and assistance required with repositioning while in bed.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.25</b> | <b>RUG-ADL: Toileting</b>    | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>8<br>9  | Independent or supervision only<br>Limited physical assistance<br>Other than two persons physical assist<br>Two-person (or more) physical assist<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The RUG-ADL describes the <u>current</u> level of functional dependence. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when using the toilet.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.26</b> | <b>RUG-ADL: Transfers</b>    | 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>8<br>9  | Independent or supervision only<br>Limited physical assistance<br>Other than two persons physical assist<br>Two-person (or more) physical assist<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed   | The RUG-ADL describes the <u>current</u> level of functional dependence. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when the person transfers in and out of bed, from bed to chair and in and out of shower/bathtub.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.27</b> | <b>RUG-ADL: Eating</b>       | 1<br>2<br>3<br>8<br>9   | Independent or supervision only<br>Limited assistance<br>Extensive assistance/total dependence/tube fed<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed  | The RUG-ADL describes the <u>current</u> level of functional dependence. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when the person eats, including the tasks of cutting food, bringing food to mouth and chewing and swallowing food and oral care at end of life. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |   |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>O.3.28</b> | <b>Palliative Care Phase</b>                    | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>8<br>9                            | Stable<br>Unstable<br>Deteriorating<br>Terminal<br>Not recorded<br>Not Assessed  | The Palliative Care Phase (PHASE) is an assessment tool that identifies the clinical meaningful period of the residents and their family/carer condition.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |
| <b>O.3.29</b> | <b>Specialist Palliative Care (SPC) Consult</b> | 1<br>0<br>9   | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if a SPC consult was carried out by a SPC consult team or SPC health professional (e.g., PC specialist physician, SPC team member including clinical nurse or CNC, SPC nurse practitioner, etc.) in the last 24 hours. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |
| <b>O.3.30</b> | <b>Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale (RCFS)</b>   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>98<br>99 | Very fit<br>Well<br>Managing well<br>Vulnerable<br>Mildly frail<br>Moderately frail<br>Severely frail<br>Very severely frail<br>Terminally ill<br>Not recorded<br>Not assessed | The Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale is a global measure of a resident's <u>current</u> fitness or frailty incorporating physical and cognitive frailty.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.31</b> | <b>Resident Communication</b>                   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9                                 | Yes, very well<br>Yes, a moderate amount<br>Yes, a little<br>No, not at all<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the person conducting this assessment has been able to communicate and receive feedback directly <u>from the resident</u> .   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.32</b> | <b>Family Communication</b>                     | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9                                 | Yes, very well<br>Yes, a moderate amount<br>Yes, a little<br>No, not at all<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the person conducting this assessment has been able to communicate and receive feedback directly <u>from the resident's family/carer</u> .  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.33</b> | <b>Family Contact</b>                           | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>9                  | Not applicable—recently arrived and been in care <3mths<br>Daily<br>Weekly<br>Monthly<br>Infrequently<br>Never<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded                                   | Describes how frequently the resident has contact with family or close friends since the last assessment.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |  |                  |   |  |  |
|---------------|--|------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>O.3.34</b> | <b>Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age</b>   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9 | This is the <u>MAIN Reason</u> the resident needs care<br>This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care<br>This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has <u>advancing frailty associated with old age</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.35</b> | <b>Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments</b> | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9 | This is the <u>MAIN Reason</u> the resident needs care<br>This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care<br>This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has <u>dementia and/or other cognitive impairments</u> including delirium and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.36</b> | <b>Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure</b>                               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9 | This is the <u>MAIN Reason</u> the resident needs care<br>This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care<br>This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has a history of <u>organ failure</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.37</b> | <b>Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions</b>                     | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9 | This is the <u>MAIN Reason</u> the resident needs care<br>This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care<br>This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has a history of <u>neurological conditions</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.38</b> | <b>Diagnostic cluster: malignancy</b>                                  | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9 | This is the <u>MAIN Reason</u> the resident needs care<br>This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care<br>This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has a history of <u>malignancy</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.39</b> | <b>Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social</b>                 | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9 | This is the <u>MAIN Reason</u> the resident needs care<br>This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care<br>This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has a <u>psychological and/or social issues</u> and if it is the main reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.40</b> | <b>Diagnostic cluster: palliative/end of life care</b>                 | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9 | This is the <u>MAIN Reason</u> the resident needs care<br>This is <u>A REASON</u> (but not the main reason) the resident needed care<br>This is <u>NOT a reason</u> the resident needs care<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident requires <u>palliative and/or end of life care</u> and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care during the <u>last</u> week.                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.41</b> | <b>Needs Documented</b>  | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9 | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded   | Describes if the resident has their needs, wants and preferences for end of life documented.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |  |                       |  |   |  |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>O.3.42</b> | <b>Advance Care Plan in Place</b>      | 1<br>2<br>9           | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the resident has an advance care plan, advance care directive or similar in place at time of assessment.     | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.43</b> | <b>Resident Decision Making</b>        | 1<br>2<br>9           | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the resident is currently capable of making their own decisions.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.44</b> | <b>Advance Care Plan Update</b>        | 1<br>2<br>3<br>9      | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded                              | Describes if the resident would like to develop and/or update their advance care plan, advance care directive or similar. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.45</b> | <b>Alternate Decision Maker</b>        | 1<br>2<br>9           | Yes<br>No<br>Not recorded  | Describes if the resident has an alternate decision maker.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.46</b> | <b>Emergency Department Attendance</b> | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | Yes, once<br>Yes, more than once<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident has attended the emergency department in the last three months.                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.47</b> | <b>Unplanned Hospitalisations</b>      | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | Yes, once<br>Yes, more than once<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident had any unplanned hospitalisations in the last three months.                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.48</b> | <b>Planned Hospitalisations</b>        | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>9 | Yes, once<br>Yes, more than once<br>No<br>Don't know<br>Not recorded | Describes if the resident had any planned hospitalisations in the last three months.                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |

|               |  |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| <b>O.3.49</b> | <b>AN-ACC class</b>                    | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>99 | Class 1 – Admit for palliative care<br>Class 2 – Independent without compounding factors (CF)<br>Class 3 – Independent with CF<br>Class 4 – Assisted mobility, high cognition, without CF<br>Class 5 – Assisted mobility, high cognition, with CF<br>Class 6 – Assisted mobility, medium cognition, without CF<br>Class 7 – Assisted mobility, medium cognition, with CF<br>Class 8 – Assisted mobility, low cognition<br>Class 9 – Not mobile, higher function, without CF<br>Class 10 – Not mobile, higher function, with CF<br>Class 11 – Not mobile, lower function, lower pressure sore risk<br>Class 12 – Not mobile, lower function, higher pressure sore risk, without CF<br>Class 13 – Not mobile, lower function, higher pressure sore risk, with CF<br>Not recorded | The externally assessed AN-ACC class item is indicative of the resident’s care needs in relation to frailty, mobility, motor function, cognition, behaviour and technical nursing needs. | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |
| <b>O.3.50</b> | <b>Person who completed assessment</b> | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>9  | ACH Manager<br>Clinical Manager<br>RN/EN<br>Palliative Care CNC/CNS<br>Other<br>Not recorded   | Describes the position of the person who completed the assessment.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |
| <b>O.3.51</b> | <b>Leave Type</b>                      | 1<br>2<br>9   | Hospital<br>Other<br>Not stated/inadequately described   | Describes the leave the resident is taking.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><i>Profile:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><i>Outcomes:</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment            |

## Section 2 – PACOP data items with ‘Guide for use’

### Level 1: Resident items (Both Profile Collection and Outcomes Collection)

#### 1.01 Home identifier

|                                    |   |   |              |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A four-character alphanumeric code assigned by PACOP that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care.   |   |              |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Home_ID   | <b>Field size</b>   | 4 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | NNNN to AAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |              |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |              |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |              |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Unique identifier which is <u>assigned by PACOP</u> . This is used to ensure each ACH can be uniquely identified.                                       |   |              |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | PACOP uses this item to uniquely identify individual ACHs.  |   |              |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Mandatory item. Home identifier must not be NULL.   |   |              |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |              |

## 1.02 Resident identifier

|                                    |   |   |                    |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | <p>An identifier assigned by the ACH to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.</p> <p>This is usually a resident record/unit record number which is generated for each resident within the ACH. This number must be used at all times when recording resident information for PACOP.</p>  |   |                    |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Resident_ID   | <b>Field size</b>   | 1-12 characters    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |                    |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                    |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                    |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>This identifier is <u>assigned by the ACH</u> and must be used at all times when recording resident information for PACOP. This allows unique identification of each resident and ensures their assessments are mapped to them.</p>  |   |                    |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | <p>The unique identification of a resident: the Resident identifier ensures that information recorded at each level of information can be associated with that individual which allows for tracking of the resident care at the ACH.</p>  |   |                    |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Mandatory item. Resident identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value must be unique within the Resident database table for the ACH.</p> <p>Value in Admission database table, Profile Assessment database table, Outcome Episode database table and Outcome Assessment database table must match to a record in the Resident database table.</p> |   |                    |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |                    |

### 1.03 Date of birth

|                                    |   |   |               |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date on which the resident was born.  |   |               |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DateOfBirth   | <b>Field size</b>   | 10 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date  | <b>Layout</b>   | dd/mm/yyyy    |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |               |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |               |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |               |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the date on which the resident was born. If Date of Birth not provided or not known, leave this field blank.   |   |               |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to derive age for PACOP demographic analyses.   |   |               |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>The date of birth must be less than the current date. Hence, the following situation causes a critical error:<br/> <i>Critical Error if [Date of Birth] &gt; [Current Date (Today)]</i></p> <p>The resident must be less than 150 years of age. Hence, the following situation causes a critical error:<br/> <i>Critical Error if [Date of Birth] &lt; [Current Date (Today)] – 150 years</i></p> <p>It is unlikely that The Date of Birth would place the resident’s age less than 18 years of age. The following would be considered a warning error:<br/> <i>Warning if [Date of Birth] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)] - 18 years</i></p> |   |               |
| <b>Source</b>                      | National Health Data Dictionary (Meteor Identifier 287007)  |   |               |

## 1.04 Statistical linkage key (SLK)

|                                    |   |   |                |
|------------------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | <p>The SLK is used for deterministic linkage of data and enables two or more records belonging to the same individual to be brought together. It provides the option for resident data to be linked to different datasets in future to enable a more accurate picture of resident care and service usage.</p> <p>The SLK preserves the anonymity of resident data collected by ACHs. The SLK is derived by joining the 'letters of name' (2nd, 3rd and 5th letters of the family name/surname, and 2nd and 3rd letters of the first given name), 'date of birth', and 'sex' to create a 14-character identifier.</p>  |   |                |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | StatisticalLinkageKey   | <b>Field size</b>   | 14 characters  |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | XXXXXDDMMYYYYN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric string   |   |                |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>XXXXX is the 2nd, 3rd and 5th letters of the family name and the 2nd and 3rd letters of the first name. For example, John Smith becomes 'MIHOH'. Non-alphabetic characters in a person's name, such as spaces and hyphens (" -"), are ignored (not included in the character count) when deriving the key.</p> <p>If a family name or first name is too short to extract a character, substitute the number 2. If a resident is missing a surname or has a single name only, 999 is substituted for the family name/surname component.</p> <p>DDMMYYYY is the resident's date of birth.</p> <p>N is the number representing the resident's sex.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This item should be derived by the IT system rather than manual data entry by users.</p> |   |                |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | <p>The SLK is used for deterministic linkage. It is not a unique identifier and is designed for the purposes of statistical analysis.</p> <p>The linkage key is designed to enable a more accurate picture of a resident's care needs and patterns of assistance by linking the record to other sources of information.</p>   |   |                |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | This item should be derived in the back end of the IT system using the resident's first name, last name, date of birth and sex. This item should not be routinely entered by the user.  |   |                |
| <b>Source</b>                      | National Health Data Dictionary (METeOR Identifier 750410)  |   |                |

## 1.05 Sex

|                                    |  |                                     |   |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The biological distinction between male, female and intersex for the resident. This item is related to biological sex assigned at birth rather than gender as a social construct.  |                                     |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Sex  | <b>Field size</b>                   | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                       | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |                                     |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |                                     |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                  |   |
|                                    | 1  | Male                                |   |
|                                    | 2  | Female                              |   |
|                                    | 3  | Intersex/indeterminate              |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not stated / inadequately described |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the biological sex of the resident at the ACH. This is related to the biological sex assigned at birth. It is <i>not</i> asking for gender (the social construct).<br><br><b>9 Not stated / inadequately described</b> should only be used in data entry when the resident declines to share their sex or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |                                     |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item allows for analysis based on the different biological and physiological characteristics of males and females defined by genetic and chromosomal differences.<br><br>This item will be used in demographic analysis and may assist to analyse care utilisation and care needs.  |                                     |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None   |                                     |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | National Health Data Dictionary (Meteor Identifier 287316)   |                                     |   |

## 1.06 Indigenous status

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Identifies the resident as being of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin. This item is important for cultural considerations in care.  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IndigenousStatus  | <b>Field size</b>                                    | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                   |   |
|                                    | 1   | Aboriginal but not Torres Strait Islander origin     |   |
|                                    | 2   | Torres Strait Islander but not Aboriginal origin     |   |
|                                    | 3   | Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin    |   |
|                                    | 4   | Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not stated / inadequately described                  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Record how the resident identifies their Indigenous status. Recording this item follows national best practice guidelines for recording of Indigenous status for all people in healthcare (AIHW). Recording this item is important for facilitating culturally appropriate care.</p> <p><b>9 Not stated/inadequately described</b> should only be used in data entry when the resident declines to share their origin or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform care in ACHs, ensuring care provided to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples is culturally appropriate and for demographic analysis.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | National Health Data Dictionary (Meteor Identifier 602543)  |  |   |

## 1.07 Preferred language

|                                    |   |  |      |
|------------------------------------|---|--|------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The language (including sign language) most preferred by the resident for communication.  |  |      |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PreferredLanguage   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 4    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | NNNN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |      |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |      |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |      |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |      |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | 4 digit language code as per the Australian Standard Classification of Languages (ASCL), ABS 2016   |  |      |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the language (including sign language) that the person most prefers for communication. Recording this item can enhance communication with the resident which can facilitate better care.                                       |  |      |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used in demographic analysis as well as assists in the planning and provision of multilingual services and facilitates care for residents and family/carers from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. |  |      |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None  |  |      |
| <b>Source</b>                      | National Health Data Dictionary (METeOR Identifier 659407)<br>Australian Standard Classification of Languages (ASCL), Australian Bureau of Statistics 2016 (ABS cat. no. 1267.0)  |  |      |

## 1.08 Country of birth

|                                    |  |  |      |
|------------------------------------|--|--|------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The country in which the resident was born.  |  |      |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | CountryOfBirth   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 4    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | NNNN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |      |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |      |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |      |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |      |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | 4-digit country code as per the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS 2016   |  |      |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the country in which the person was born.   |  |      |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | <p>This item is used to facilitate analysis related to access to palliative aged care by different population subgroups.</p> <p>This item will be used in demographic analysis as well as assists in the planning and provision of services and facilitates care for residents and family/carers from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.</p> |  |      |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None   |  |      |
| <b>Source</b>                      | National Health Data Dictionary (METeOR Identifier 659454)<br>Australian Standard Classification of Countries (ASCC), Australian Bureau of Statistics 2016 (ABS cat. no. 1269.0)   |  |      |

## 1.09 Date of death

|                                    |  |   |            |
|------------------------------------|--|---|------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date on which the resident died.   |   |            |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DateofDeath  | <b>Field size</b>   | 10         |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date   | <b>Layout</b>   | dd/mm/yyyy |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String   |   |            |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |            |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |   |            |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the date on which the resident died.  |   |            |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item can be used for survival analysis, to inform epidemiology studies, and duration of the resident's care.  |   |            |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Date of death must not be greater than the current date<br/> <i>[Date of death] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)]</i></p> <p>Item is only recorded for residents that have died.</p> <p>Date of death can only be recorded once for each resident.</p> |   |            |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |            |

## 1.10 Place of death

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The place in which the resident died.   |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PlaceOfDeath  | <b>Field size</b>   | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |   |
|                                    | 1   | This aged care home   |   |
|                                    | 2   | Hospital (including palliative care unit or hospice)                                      |   |
|                                    | 3   | Private Residence   |   |
|                                    | 4   | Other   |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not stated/Inadequately described   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Record where the resident died. Reporting a resident's place of death allows for analysis to determine if goals of care were met.</p> <p><b>9 Not stated/Inadequately described</b> should only be used in data entry when the place the resident has died is not recorded or described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item can inform care whether provision needs were met in the ACH.  |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Item is only recorded for residents that have died.</p> <p>Place of death can only be recorded once for each resident.</p>   |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |   |

## Level 2: Admission (Profile Collection only)

### P.2.01 Home identifier

|                                    |   |   |              |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A four-character alphanumeric code assigned by PACOP that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care.   |   |              |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Home_ID   | <b>Field size</b>   | 4 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | NNNN to AAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |              |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |              |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |              |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> . This is used to ensure each ACH can be uniquely identified.  |   |              |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | PACOP uses this item to uniquely identify individual ACHs.  |   |              |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Mandatory item. Home identifier must not be NULL.   |   |              |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |              |

## P.2.02 Resident identifier

|                                    |   |   |                    |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | <p>An identifier assigned by the ACH to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.</p> <p>This is usually a resident record/unit record number which is generated for each resident within the ACH. This number must be used at all times when recording resident information for PACOP.</p>  |   |                    |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Resident_ID   | <b>Field size</b>   | 1-12 characters    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |                    |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                    |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                    |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | This identifier <u>assigned by the ACH</u> must be used at all times when recording resident information for PACOP.   |   |                    |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | The unique identification of a resident: the Resident identifier ensures that information recorded at each level of information can be associated with that individual which allows for tracking of the resident care at the ACH.   |   |                    |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Mandatory item. Resident identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value must be unique within the Resident database table for the ACH.</p> <p>Value in Admission database table, Profile Assessment database table, Outcome Episode database table and Outcome Assessment database table must match to a record in the Resident database table.</p> |   |                    |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |                    |

### P.2.03 Admission identifier

|                                    |   |   |                    |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A unique identifier assigned by PACOP for each Admission to link records to the resident.   |   |                    |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Admission_ID  | <b>Field size</b>   | 1-12 characters    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric string   |   |                    |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                    |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                    |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | This field is <u>automatically generated by the PACOP data management system</u> and enables PACOP to link records.   |   |                    |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to link assessments to a specific episode and track when a resident has entered and exited an ACH.  |   |                    |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Admission identifier must be unique relative to the resident, within the ACH organisation providing care. One resident must not have two or more Admission records with the same Admission identifier.</p> <p>Admission Identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value in Profile Assessment database table must match to a record in the Admission database table.</p> |   |                    |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |                    |

## P.2.04 Profile Start date

|                                    |   |   |            |
|------------------------------------|---|---|------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date for which the resident has commenced the profile collection.   |   |            |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | ProfileStartDate  | <b>Field size</b>   | 10         |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date  | <b>Layout</b>   | dd/mm/yyyy |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |            |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |            |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |            |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the day the resident has commenced with the PACOP profile collection.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> According to the PACOP protocol it is best practice to complete Profile Clinical assessment within 24 hours of admission to the Profile Collection as this three part holistic assessment facilitates comprehensive care planning.</p> <p>For ACHs commencing with PACOP, this may or may not be the admission date. For ACHs established using PACOP, the Profile Start Date and Admission Date should be the same date.</p> |   |            |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This date is required to determine length of time the resident has been in PACOP.   |   |            |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Profile start date must not be greater than the current date<br><i>[Profile Start Date] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)]</i>  |   |            |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |            |

## P.2.05 Pre-admission details

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident was admitted to the ACH on or after 1 January 2020 for this admission.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PreadmissionDetails  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0  | No   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>If the resident was admitted on or after 1 January 2020, record <b>Yes</b>. This is an inclusion for this version of the dataset, , This item w is used for analysis of the two cohorts.</p> <p>If the resident was admitted before 1 January 2020, record <b>No</b>.</p> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used to describe two different cohorts based on admission date.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

## P.2.06 Admission date

|                                    |  |   |            |
|------------------------------------|--|---|------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date the resident was admitted to the ACH for this admission.  |   |            |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AdmissionDate  | <b>Field size</b>   | 10         |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date   | <b>Layout</b>   | dd/mm/yyyy |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String   |   |            |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |            |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |   |            |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Record the date on which the resident was admitted to the aged care home.</p> <p>This item should be completed only if the resident was admitted on or after 1 Jan 2020.</p>  |   |            |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This date is used to determine length of stay for the resident.  |   |            |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Admission date must not be greater than the current date<br/> <i>[Admission Date] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)]</i></p> <p>An admission must not be earlier than 1 January 2020<br/> <i>[Admission Date] &gt;= [01 January 2020]</i></p> <p>Admission date must be on or after the resident's date of birth plus 18 years<br/> <i>[Admission date] &gt;= [Date Of Birth] +18 years</i></p> <p>This item should only be completed if Preadmission details = 1</p> |   |            |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |            |

## P.2.07 Admission reason

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The reason the resident was admitted to the ACH for this admission.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AdmissionReason   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1   | Respite                                      |   |
|                                    | 2   | Permanent care                               |   |
|                                    | 3   | Transitional Care Program                    |   |
|                                    | 4   | Other admission type not described above     |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not stated/Inadequately described            |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the reason that best describes the residents care associated with this admission.  |  |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 99 Not stated/inadequately described</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to analyse the care provided for the varying reasons for admission to an ACH and allows for analysis among the various admitted cohorts.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

## P.2.08 Australian Postcode

|                                    |   |   |      |
|------------------------------------|---|---|------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The postcode of the home address for the resident before this admission to this aged care home.   |   |      |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AustralianPostCode  | <b>Field size</b>   | 4    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | NNNN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |      |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |      |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |      |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Record the numerical postcode for the place where the resident usually resided before this admission to the aged care home. This item allows for proximity analysis.</p> <p>Leave blank if not residing in Australia before entering the aged care home.</p> |   |      |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item allows analysis of distance from usual place of residence to care provision in aged care.   |   |      |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None  |   |      |
| <b>Source</b>                      | National Health Data Dictionary (METeOR Identifier 302040)  |   |      |

## P.2.09 Admission End date

|                                    |   |   |            |
|------------------------------------|---|---|------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date that the resident is no longer at the ACH.   |   |            |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AdmissionEndDate  | <b>Field size</b>   | 10         |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date  | <b>Layout</b>   | dd/mm/yyyy |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |            |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |            |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |            |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the day the resident ceased being assessed with the PACOP Profile collection. This date will correspond to the resident either being discharged from the ACH or their death, as all residents in participating ACHs will be admitted into the Profile collection.  |   |            |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This date is required to determine length of time the resident has been in PACOP.   |   |            |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Admission End Date must not be greater than the current date<br><i>[Admission End Date] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)]</i><br><br>Admission End Date not be earlier than the Profile Start Date<br><i>[Admission End Date] &gt;= [Profile Start Date]</i><br><br>Item is only recorded for residents that are no longer at the ACH. |   |            |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |            |

## P.2.10 Admission End reason

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The reason the resident is no longer at the ACH.   |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AdmissionEndReason   | <b>Field size</b>   | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |   |
|                                    | 10   | Death   |   |
|                                    | 20   | End of residential aged care admission (i.e. end of respite, leaving residential aged care) |   |
|                                    | 30   | Transferred to another aged care home   |   |
|                                    | 40   | Other discharge type not described above  |   |
|                                    | 99   | Not stated/inadequately described   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Record the end reason that best describes why the resident is no longer part of the PACOP Profile collection.</p> <p>Record <b>99 Not stated/inadequately described</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete, or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item allows for analysis of how residents are exiting ACHs.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded for residents that also have an Admission End Date recorded.   |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

## Level 2: Outcomes Episode (Outcomes Collection only)

### O.2.01 Home identifier

|                                    |  |   |              |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A four-character alphanumeric code assigned by PACOP that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care.    |   |              |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Home_ID  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 4 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | NNNN to AAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String   |   |              |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |              |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |              |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |              |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |   |              |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> . This is used to ensure each ACH can be uniquely identified. |   |              |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | PACOP uses this item to uniquely identify individual ACHs.   |   |              |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Mandatory item. Home identifier must not be NULL.  |   |              |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |              |

## O.2.02 Resident identifier

|                                    |   |   |                    |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | <p>An identifier assigned by the ACH to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.</p> <p>This is usually a resident record/unit record number which is generated for each resident within the ACH. This number must be used at all times when recording resident information for PACOP.</p>  |   |                    |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Resident_ID   | <b>Field size</b>   | 1-12 characters    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |                    |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                    |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                    |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>This identifier <u>assigned by the ACH</u> must be used at all times when recording resident information for PACOP.</p>  |   |                    |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | <p>The unique identification of a resident: the Resident identifier ensures that information recorded at each level of information can be associated with that individual which allows for tracking of the resident care at the ACH.</p>  |   |                    |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Mandatory item. Resident identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value must be unique within the Resident database table for the ACH.</p> <p>Value in Admission database table, Profile Assessment database table, Outcome Episode database table and Outcome Assessment database table must match to a record in the Resident database table.</p> |   |                    |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |                    |

### O.2.03 Outcomes Episode identifier

|                                    |   |   |                     |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A unique identifier assigned by PACOP for each Outcomes episode to link records to the resident.  |   |                     |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | OutcomesEpisode_ID  | <b>Field size</b>   | 1-12 characters     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric string   |   |                     |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                     |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                     |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | This field is <u>automatically generated by the</u> PACOP data management system to link records.   |   |                     |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to link assessments to a specific episode and track when a resident has entered and exited the outcomes collection.   |   |                     |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Outcomes Episode identifier must be unique relative to the resident, within the ACH organisation providing care. One resident must not have two or more Outcomes episode records with the same Outcomes Episode identifier.</p> <p>Outcomes Episode Identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value in Outcomes Assessment database table must match to a record in the Outcomes Episode database table.</p> |   |                     |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |                     |

## O.2.04 Outcomes Episode Start date

|                                    |  |  |            |
|------------------------------------|--|--|------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date the resident commenced the Outcomes collection.   |  |            |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | OutcomesEpisodeStartDate   | <b>Field size</b>  | 10         |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date   | <b>Layout</b>  | dd/mm/yyyy |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String   |  |            |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |            |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |  |            |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the date on which the resident commenced the PACOP Outcomes collection. This will be the start of a resident's palliative care episode.   |  |            |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item identifies the period in which a resident has been part of outcomes collection and can be used to calculate the length of time in the outcomes collection.   |  |            |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Outcomes start date must not be greater than the current date<br><i>[Outcome Start Date] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)]</i><br><br>Outcomes start date must be the same as or after the admission date<br><i>[Outcome Start Date] &gt;= [Admission Date]</i> |  |            |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |            |

## O.2.05 Diagnosis

|                                    |   |  |     |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-----|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The principal diagnosis triggering the resident's need for palliative care. |  |     |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Diagnosis   | <b>Field size</b>                                    | 3   |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | ANN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric (with labels as below)   |  |     |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode |     |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment         |     |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment                                 |  |     |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                   |     |
|                                    | 206   | Alzheimer's dementia                                 |     |
|                                    | 207   | Other dementia                                       |     |
|                                    | 213   | Multiple organ failure                               |     |
|                                    | 201   | Cardiovascular disease                               |     |
|                                    | 211   | Diabetes and its complications                       |     |
|                                    | 203   | End stage kidney disease                             |     |
|                                    | 210   | End stage liver disease                              |     |
|                                    | 209   | Respiratory failure                                  |     |
|                                    | 204   | Stroke   |     |
|                                    | 205   | Motor Neurone Disease                                |     |
|                                    | 208   | Other neurological disease                           |     |
|                                    | 213   | Musculoskeletal                                      |     |
|                                    | 212   | Sepsis/infectious/Parasitic                          |     |
|                                    | 214   | COVID-19   |     |
|                                    | 280   | Other non-malignancy                                 |     |
|                                    | 215   | Advanced frailty associated with old age             |     |
|                                    | 101   | Bone and soft tissue cancer                          |     |
|                                    | 102   | Breast cancer  |     |
|                                    | 103   | Central nervous system (CNS) cancer                  |     |
|                                    | 104   | Colorectal cancer                                    |     |
|                                    | 105   | Other Gastro-Intestinal (GIT) cancers                |     |
|                                    | 106   | Haematological cancers                               |     |
|                                    | 107   | Head and neck cancers                                |     |
|                                    | 108   | Lung cancer  |     |
|                                    | 109   | Pancreatic cancer                                    |     |
|                                    | 110   | Prostate cancer                                      |     |
|                                    | 111   | Other urological cancer                              |     |
|                                    | 112   | Gynaecological cancer                                |     |
|                                    | 113   | Skin cancer  |     |
|                                    | 114   | Unknown primary malignancy                           |     |
|                                    | 115   | Other malignancy                                     |     |
|                                    | 999   | Not stated/inadequately described                    |     |

**Guide for use** Record the diagnosis that best describes what is triggering the resident's need for palliative care. This diagnosis may differ from their admitted diagnosis as it is the one triggering the need for palliative care.

**Code 999 Not stated/inadequately described** should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete, or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.

**Analysis Usage** This item is used for prognosis analysis and in epidemiology studies. Using this diagnosis allows for analysis of which specific diagnoses are triggering the need for palliative care in aged care.

---

**Validation rules** None

---

**Source** PACOP 2022

---

## O.2.06 Outcomes Episode End date

|                                    |  |  |            |
|------------------------------------|--|--|------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date that the resident ceased being part of the Outcomes collection.   |  |            |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | OutcomesEpisodeEndDate   | <b>Field size</b>  | 10         |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date   | <b>Layout</b>  | dd/mm/yyyy |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String   |  |            |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |            |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |  |            |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the day the resident ceased being assessed with the PACOP Outcomes collection.  |  |            |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This date is required to determine length of time the resident has been in the outcomes collection.  |  |            |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Outcome end date must not be greater than the current date<br><i>[Outcomes End Date] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)]</i><br><br>Outcome end date must be the same as or after the Outcomes episode start date<br><i>[Outcomes Episode End Date] &gt;= [Outcomes Episode Start Date]</i> |  |            |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |            |

## O.2.07 Outcomes Episode End reason

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The reason the resident ceased being part of the Outcomes collection.  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | OutcomesEpisodeEndReason   | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment             |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 10   | Death  |   |
|                                    | 20   | End of residential aged care admission (i.e. end of respite, leaving residential aged care)                      |   |
|                                    | 30   | Transferred to another aged care home  |   |
|                                    | 40   | Other discharge type not described above   |   |
|                                    | 50   | The resident/family no longer want to participate in the Outcomes collection – recommence the profile collection |   |
|                                    | 60   | The resident no longer requires palliative care – recommence the profile collection                              |   |
|                                    | 99   | Not stated/inadequately described  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the end reason that best describes the way the resident has left the PACOP Outcomes collection.   |  |   |
|                                    | <p><b>Note:</b> if the ‘cease’ reason is not death or discharge from the ACH, the resident must be returned to routine care using the Profile collection.</p> <p>Record <b>99 Not stated/inadequately described</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item allows for analysis of how residents are exiting the outcomes collection.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded for residents that also have an Outcomes Episode End Date recorded.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

## Level 3: Assessment items

**Note:** The Profile Assessments (Profile Collection [3-Part] Clinical Assessment Tool & Deteriorating Resident Tool) and Outcomes Assessments (Outcomes Collection Daily SAS, Outcomes FULL Clinical Assessment, 3 monthly Resident Snapshot) have been added into this single level to avoid duplications within the document due to their shared assessments/items.

This is indicated in the 'Location in database' field e.g., which items will be attached to which collections as well as the 'Item number'. If the item number starts with a **P**, it is included in the **Profile** Collection, if the item number starts with an **O**, it is included in the **Outcomes** collection. If an item is in both the Profile and Outcomes Collections, both item numbers are included in the heading.

### P.3.01, O.3.01 Home identifier

|                                    |  |   |              |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A four-character alphanumeric code <u>assigned by PACOP</u> that uniquely identifies the ACH providing care. |   |              |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Home_ID  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 4 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | NNNN to AAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String   |   |              |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |              |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |              |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |              |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |   |              |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Unique ACH identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> .   |   |              |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | PACOP uses this item to uniquely identify individual ACHs.   |   |              |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Mandatory item. Home identifier must not be NULL.  |   |              |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |              |

### P.3.02, O.3.02 Resident identifier

|                                    |   |   |                    |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | <p>An identifier <u>assigned by the ACH</u> to a resident that is unique within the ACH providing care.</p> <p>This is usually a resident record/unit record number which is generated for each resident within the ACH. This number must be used at all times when recording resident information for PACOP.</p>                                 |   |                    |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Resident_ID   | <b>Field size</b>   | 1-12 characters    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |                    |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                    |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                    |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | This identifier is <u>assigned by the ACH</u> and must be used at all times when recording resident information for PACOP.  |   |                    |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | The unique identification of a resident: the Resident identifier ensures that information recorded at each level of information can be associated with that individual which allows for tracking of the resident care at the ACH.   |   |                    |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Mandatory item. Resident identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value must be unique within the Resident database table for the ACH.</p> <p>Value in Admission database table, Profile Assessment database table, Outcome Episode database table and Outcome Assessment database table must match to a record in the Resident database table.</p> |   |                    |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |                    |

### P.3.03 Admission identifier

|                                    |   |   |                    |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> for each admission to link records to the resident.  |   |                    |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AdmissionEpisode_ID   | <b>Field size</b>   | 1-12 characters    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric string   |   |                    |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                    |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                    |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | This field is <u>automatically generated by the PACOP data management system</u> to link records.   |   |                    |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to link assessments to a specific episode and track when a resident has entered and exited an ACH.  |   |                    |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Admission identifier must be unique relative to the resident, within the ACH organisation providing care. One resident must not have two or more Admission records with the same Admission identifier.</p> <p>Admission Identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value in Profile Assessment database table must match to a record in the Admission database table.</p> |   |                    |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |                    |

### P.3.04, O.3.04 Team identifier

|                                    |  |  |                |
|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A four-character alphanumeric <u>assigned by PACOP</u> code for each team to link the resident to the team providing care.   |  |                |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | Team_ID  | <b>Field size</b>  | 1-4 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>  | N to AAAA      |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric string  |  |                |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |  |                |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Unique identifier <u>assigned by ACHs</u> to link a resident to a team. This can facilitate knowledge of care provided within various 'Teams' within an ACH.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please contact PACOP to learn more about 'Teams' to determine if they are suitable for your ACH.</p> |  |                |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to link assessments to a specific team and track how a team provides care to residents in an ACH.  |  |                |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None   |  |                |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |                |

### P.3.05 Profile assessment identifier

|                                    |   |  |                    |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> for each Profile assessment to link records to the resident and the Admission.   |  |                    |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | ProfileAssessment_ID  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1-12 characters    |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric string   |  |                    |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |                    |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                    |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |                    |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |  |                    |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | This field is <u>automatically generated by the PACOP data management system</u> to link records.   |  |                    |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is unique to each resident within a home and will allow linking of repeated Profile data collected for trend analysis.  |  |                    |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Profile identifier must be unique relative to the resident and Admission. One Admission must not have two or more assessment records with the same Profile assessment identifier.</p> <p>Profile Assessment identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value in Profile Assessment database table must match to a record in the Admission database table.</p> |  |                    |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |                    |

### O.3.03 Outcomes Episode identifier

|                                    |   |   |                     |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> for each Outcomes episode to link records to the resident.   |   |                     |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | OutcomesEpisode_ID  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-12 characters     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric string   |   |                     |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |                     |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                     |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |                     |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |                     |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | This field is <u>automatically generated by the PACOP data management system</u> to link records.   |   |                     |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to link assessments to a specific episode and track when a resident has entered and exited the outcomes collection.   |   |                     |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Outcomes Episode identifier must be unique relative to the resident, within the ACH organisation providing care. One resident must not have two or more Outcomes episode records with the same Outcomes Episode identifier.</p> <p>Outcomes Episode Identifier must not be NULL.</p> <p>Value in Outcomes Assessment database table must match to a record in the Outcomes Episode database table.</p> |   |                     |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |                     |

### O.3.05 Outcomes assessment identifier

|                                    |  |   |                     |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | A unique identifier <u>assigned by PACOP</u> for each Outcome assessment to link records to the resident and the outcomes episode.   |   |                     |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | OutcomesAssessment_ID  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-12 characters     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N to AAAAAAAAAAAAAA |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Alphanumeric string  |   |                     |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |                     |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                     |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |                     |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |   |                     |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | This field is <u>automatically generated by the PACOP data management system</u> to link records.  |   |                     |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is unique to each resident within a home and will allow linking of repeated outcome data collected for trend analysis.   |   |                     |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Outcome Assessment identifier must be unique relative to the resident and Outcomes Episode. One Outcomes Episode must not have two or more assessment records with the same Outcomes Assessment identifier |   |                     |
|                                    | Outcomes Assessment identifier must not be NULL.   |   |                     |
|                                    | Value in Outcomes Assessment database table must match to a record in the Outcomes Episode database table.   |   |                     |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |                     |

### P.3.06, O.3.06 Assessment date and time

|                                    |  |   |                                     |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date and time on which the assessment was completed.   |   |                                     |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AssessmentDateTime   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 16                                  |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date time  | <b>Layout</b>   | dd/mm/yyyy:hh:mm   Time:<br>24 hour |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String   |   |                                     |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |                                     |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |                                     |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |                                     |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |   |                                     |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the date and time on which the assessment was performed.<br><br><b>Note:</b> For the Profile assessment this is the face to face assessment date.   |   |                                     |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will assist ACHs to determine if current residents are being assessed routinely as per the PACOP clinical recommendations and will allow for trend analysis by resident.   |   |                                     |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Assessment date must not be greater than the current date<br>[Assessment date] <= [Current Date (Today)]<br><br>Assessment date must be constrained by the admission.<br>[Profile start date] <= [Assessment date] <= [Admission end date] |   |                                     |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |                                     |

### P.3.07 Assessment Type (Profile Collection only)

| <b>Definition</b>   | Describes the assessment that has been completed for this date and time.   |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Variable name</b>  | AssessmentType   | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Variable type</b>  | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>  | N |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b>  | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Location in database</b>   | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Code set</b>   | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description (Assessment types 1 &amp; 2)</b>  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|   | 1  | Profile clinical assessment  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|   | 2  | Deteriorating resident assessment  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Guide for use</b>  | Record the assessment type that is being entered into the system.  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">PACOP Profile Collection – clinical assessment protocol</th> </tr> <tr> <th>On admission to ACH or Profile Collection</th> <th>Complete every 3 months</th> <th>Complete upon any concern</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profile 3-Part clinical assessment (Part A, B, C)</li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profile 3-Part clinical assessment (Part A, B, C)</li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deteriorating resident assessment (Tool)</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <p><b>Note:</b> For resident’s receiving care within the Profile collection, it can be beneficial (although not essential) to complete a Profile 3-Part clinical assessment prior to leave or upon return from leave, in particular hospital leave to inform transfer of care and/or ongoing care planning.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  |   | PACOP Profile Collection – clinical assessment protocol |  |  | On admission to ACH or Profile Collection | Complete every 3 months | Complete upon any concern | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profile 3-Part clinical assessment (Part A, B, C)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profile 3-Part clinical assessment (Part A, B, C)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deteriorating resident assessment (Tool)</li> </ul> | <p><b>Note:</b> For resident’s receiving care within the Profile collection, it can be beneficial (although not essential) to complete a Profile 3-Part clinical assessment prior to leave or upon return from leave, in particular hospital leave to inform transfer of care and/or ongoing care planning.</p> |  |  |
| PACOP Profile Collection – clinical assessment protocol   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| On admission to ACH or Profile Collection   | Complete every 3 months  | Complete upon any concern  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profile 3-Part clinical assessment (Part A, B, C)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profile 3-Part clinical assessment (Part A, B, C)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deteriorating resident assessment (Tool)</li> </ul> |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <p><b>Note:</b> For resident’s receiving care within the Profile collection, it can be beneficial (although not essential) to complete a Profile 3-Part clinical assessment prior to leave or upon return from leave, in particular hospital leave to inform transfer of care and/or ongoing care planning.</p> |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>   | This item will assist ACHs to determine if current residents are being assessed routinely as per the PACOP clinical assessment protocol. I.E Profile 3-Part Clinical Assessment completed upon admission and at a minimum every 3 months. The Deteriorating Resident Assessment (Tool) is completed at any time there is concern about the resident.   |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Validation rules</b>   | None   |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Source</b>   | PACOP 2022   |  |   |   |  |  |   |                         |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |

### O.3.07 Assessment Type (Outcomes Collection only)

| <b>Definition</b>  | Describes the assessment that has been completed for this date and time.  |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Variable name</b>   | AssessmentType  | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <b>Variable type</b>   | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b>   | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <b>Location in database</b>  | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment  |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <b>Code set</b>  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description (Assessment types 3, 4 &amp; 5)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Daily SAS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Outcomes FULL clinical assessment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Resident snapshot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Start of leave (also a status)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>End of leave (also a status)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  |  |   | Code   | Description (Assessment types 3, 4 & 5) | 3 | Daily SAS      | 4               | Outcomes FULL clinical assessment | 5  | Resident snapshot  | 6  | Start of leave (also a status)   | 7 | End of leave (also a status) |
| Code   | Description (Assessment types 3, 4 & 5)   |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| 3  | Daily SAS   |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| 4  | Outcomes FULL clinical assessment   |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| 5  | Resident snapshot   |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| 6  | Start of leave (also a status)  |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| 7  | End of leave (also a status)  |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <b>Guide for use</b>   | Record the assessment type that is being entered into the system.   |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
|  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">PACOP Outcomes Collection – clinical assessment protocol</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Complete daily</th> <th>Complete weekly</th> <th>Complete every 3 months</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SAS</li> <li>Outcomes FULL clinical assessment where the resident's PHASE is <b>Unstable or Terminal</b></li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcomes FULL clinical assessment where the resident's PHASE is <b>Stable or Deteriorating</b></li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 monthly Resident Snapshot – completed when the resident's routine 3 monthly assessment is due. (enables a continuum for a resident's Profile).</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <p><b>Note:</b> For residents receiving care in the Outcomes collection, it is highly recommended that an Outcomes FULL clinical assessment is completed before and after leave to inform transfer of care and/or ongoing care planning.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  |   | PACOP Outcomes Collection – clinical assessment protocol |   |   | Complete daily | Complete weekly | Complete every 3 months           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SAS</li> <li>Outcomes FULL clinical assessment where the resident's PHASE is <b>Unstable or Terminal</b></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcomes FULL clinical assessment where the resident's PHASE is <b>Stable or Deteriorating</b></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 monthly Resident Snapshot – completed when the resident's routine 3 monthly assessment is due. (enables a continuum for a resident's Profile).</li> </ul> | <p><b>Note:</b> For residents receiving care in the Outcomes collection, it is highly recommended that an Outcomes FULL clinical assessment is completed before and after leave to inform transfer of care and/or ongoing care planning.</p> |   |                              |
| PACOP Outcomes Collection – clinical assessment protocol   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| Complete daily   | Complete weekly   | Complete every 3 months  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SAS</li> <li>Outcomes FULL clinical assessment where the resident's PHASE is <b>Unstable or Terminal</b></li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcomes FULL clinical assessment where the resident's PHASE is <b>Stable or Deteriorating</b></li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 monthly Resident Snapshot – completed when the resident's routine 3 monthly assessment is due. (enables a continuum for a resident's Profile).</li> </ul> |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <p><b>Note:</b> For residents receiving care in the Outcomes collection, it is highly recommended that an Outcomes FULL clinical assessment is completed before and after leave to inform transfer of care and/or ongoing care planning.</p> |   |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>  | This item will assist ACHs to determine if current residents are being assessed routinely as per the PACOP clinical assessment protocol.  |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <b>Validation rules</b>  | None  |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |
| <b>Source</b>  | PACOP 2022  |  |   |  |   |   |                |                 |                                   |  |  |  |  |   |                              |

### P.3.08, O.3.08 SAS: Pain

|                                    |   |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional 'other' symptom. This item reflects the level of distress due to <b>pain</b> over the last 24 hours.   |   |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASPain   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |         |
|                                    | 0   | Absent or no distress                                   |         |
|                                    | 1   |   |         |
|                                    | 2   |   |         |
|                                    | 3   |   |         |
|                                    | 4   |   |         |
|                                    | 5   |   |         |
|                                    | 6   |   |         |
|                                    | 7   |   |         |
|                                    | 8   |   |         |
|                                    | 9   |   |         |
|                                    | 10  | Worst possible distress                                 |         |
|                                    | 98  | Not recorded  |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not assessed  |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Remember the SAS measures <b><i>distress</i></b> that symptoms are causing the resident over the <b><i>last 24 hours</i></b>. The gold standard is that it is <b><i>resident rated</i></b>. There are 11 levels in the response options. The response options range from 'absent' (score of 0) to 'worst ever possible' distress (score of 10). A score of zero (0) indicates that the symptom was assessed and the resident has no distress. Scores &gt;0 identify the level of distress experienced by the resident if the symptom caused distress.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only use a zero (0) score if the symptom was assessed and the resident has NO distress. To assist residents to discriminate choose between these multiple (11) response options, the PCOC SAS has been grouped into four intensity categories (absent 0, mild 1-3, moderate 4-7, severe 8-10). Each category has corresponding descriptors, colours and facial expressions.</p> <p><b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 98 Not recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete, or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track distress from pain for the resident.   |   |         |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.   |   |         |

**Source** Daveson et al. (2021) The PCOC Symptom Assessment Scale (SAS): A valid measure for daily use at point of care and in palliative care programs. PLoS ONE 16(3): e0247250. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250>

---

### P.3.09, O.3.09 SAS: Fatigue

|                                    |   |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom. This item reflects the level of distress due to <b>fatigue</b> (or feelings of tiredness) over the last 24 hours.   |   |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASFatigue  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |         |
|                                    | 0   | Absent or no distress                                   |         |
|                                    | 1   |   |         |
|                                    | 2   |   |         |
|                                    | 3   |   |         |
|                                    | 4   |   |         |
|                                    | 5   |   |         |
|                                    | 6   |   |         |
|                                    | 7   |   |         |
|                                    | 8   |   |         |
|                                    | 9   |   |         |
|                                    | 10  | Worst possible distress                                 |         |
|                                    | 98  | Not recorded  |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not assessed  |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Remember the SAS measures <b>distress</b> that symptoms are causing the resident over the <b>last 24 hours</b>. The gold standard is that it is <b>resident rated</b>. There are 11 levels in the response options. The response options range from ‘absent’ (score of 0) to ‘worst ever possible’ distress (score of 10). A score of zero (0) indicates that the symptom was assessed and the resident has no distress. Scores &gt;0 identify the level of distress experienced by the resident if the symptom caused distress.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only use a zero (0) score if the symptom was assessed and the resident has NO distress. To assist residents to discriminate choose between these multiple (11) response options, the PCOC SAS has been grouped into four intensity categories (absent 0, mild 1-3, moderate 4-7, severe 8-10). Each category has corresponding descriptors, colours and facial expressions.</p> <p><b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 98 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track distress from fatigue for the resident.  |   |         |

**Validation rules** Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

---

**Source** Daveson et al. (2021) The PCOC Symptom Assessment Scale (SAS): A valid measure for daily use at point of care and in palliative care programs. PLoS ONE 16(3): e0247250. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250>

---

### P.3.10, O.3.10 SAS: Breathing problems

|                                    |   |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom. This item reflects the level of distress due to <b>breathing problems</b> over the last 24 hours.   |   |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASBreathing  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |         |
|                                    | 0   | Absent or no distress                                   |         |
|                                    | 1   |   |         |
|                                    | 2   |   |         |
|                                    | 3   |   |         |
|                                    | 4   |   |         |
|                                    | 5   |   |         |
|                                    | 6   |   |         |
|                                    | 7   |   |         |
|                                    | 8   |   |         |
|                                    | 9   |   |         |
|                                    | 10  | Worst possible distress                                 |         |
|                                    | 98  | Not recorded  |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not assessed  |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Remember the SAS measures <b>distress</b> that symptoms are causing the resident over the <b>last 24 hours</b>. The gold standard is that it is <b>resident rated</b>. There are 11 levels in the response options. The response options range from ‘absent’ (score of 0) to ‘worst ever possible’ distress (score of 10). A score of zero (0) indicates that the symptom was assessed and the resident has no distress. Scores &gt;0 identify the level of distress experienced by the resident if the symptom caused distress.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only use a zero (0) score if the symptom was assessed and the resident has NO distress. To assist residents to discriminate choose between these multiple (11) response options, the PCOC SAS has been grouped into four intensity categories (absent 0, mild 1-3, moderate 4-7, severe 8-10). Each category has corresponding descriptors, colours and facial expressions.</p> <p><b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 98 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track distress from breathing problems for the resident.   |   |         |

**Validation rules** Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

---

**Source** Daveson et al. (2021) The PCOC Symptom Assessment Scale (SAS): A valid measure for daily use at point of care and in palliative care programs. PLoS ONE 16(3): e0247250. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250>

---

### P.3.11, O.3.11 SAS: Bowel problems

|                                    |   |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom. This item reflects the level of distress due to <b>bowel problems</b> over the last 24 hours.   |   |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASBowels   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |         |
|                                    | 0   | Absent or no distress                                   |         |
|                                    | 1   |   |         |
|                                    | 2   |   |         |
|                                    | 3   |   |         |
|                                    | 4   |   |         |
|                                    | 5   |   |         |
|                                    | 6   |   |         |
|                                    | 7   |   |         |
|                                    | 8   |   |         |
|                                    | 9   |   |         |
|                                    | 10  | Worst possible distress                                 |         |
|                                    | 98  | Not recorded  |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not assessed  |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Remember the SAS measures <b>distress</b> that symptoms are causing the resident over the <b>last 24 hours</b>. The gold standard is that it is <b>resident rated</b>. There are 11 levels in the response options. The response options range from ‘absent’ (score of 0) to ‘worst ever possible’ distress (score of 10). A score of zero (0) indicates that the symptom was assessed and the resident has no distress. Scores &gt;0 identify the level of distress experienced by the resident if the symptom caused distress.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only use a zero (0) score if the symptom was assessed and the resident has NO distress. To assist residents to discriminate choose between these multiple (11) response options, the PCOC SAS has been grouped into four intensity categories (absent 0, mild 1-3, moderate 4-7, severe 8-10). Each category has corresponding descriptors, colours and facial expressions.</p> <p><b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 98 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track distress from bowel problems for the resident.   |   |         |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.   |   |         |

**Source** Daveson et al. (2021) The PCOC Symptom Assessment Scale (SAS): A valid measure for daily use at point of care and in palliative care programs. PLoS ONE 16(3): e0247250. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250>

---

### P.3.12, O.3.12 SAS: Nausea

|                                    |   |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom. This item reflects the level of distress due to <b>nausea</b> (or feelings of being sick) over the last 24 hours.   |   |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASNausea   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |         |
|                                    | 0   | Absent or no distress                                   |         |
|                                    | 1   |   |         |
|                                    | 2   |   |         |
|                                    | 3   |   |         |
|                                    | 4   |   |         |
|                                    | 5   |   |         |
|                                    | 6   |   |         |
|                                    | 7   |   |         |
|                                    | 8   |   |         |
|                                    | 9   |   |         |
|                                    | 10  | Worst possible distress                                 |         |
|                                    | 98  | Not recorded  |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not assessed  |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Remember the SAS measures <b>distress</b> that symptoms are causing the resident over the <b>last 24 hours</b> . The gold standard is that it is <b>resident rated</b> . There are 11 levels in the response options. The response options range from ‘absent’ (score of 0) to ‘worst ever possible’ distress (score of 10). A score of zero (0) indicates that the symptom was assessed and the resident has no distress. Scores >0 identify the level of distress experienced by the resident if the symptom caused distress. |   |         |
|                                    | <b>Note:</b> Only use a zero (0) score if the symptom was assessed and the resident has NO distress. To assist residents to discriminate choose between these multiple (11) response options, the PCOC SAS has been grouped into four intensity categories (absent 0, mild 1-3, moderate 4-7, severe 8-10). Each category has corresponding descriptors, colours and facial expressions.  |   |         |
|                                    | <b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 98 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.  |   |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track distress from nausea for the resident.   |   |         |

**Validation rules** Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

---

**Source** Daveson et al. (2021) The PCOC Symptom Assessment Scale (SAS): A valid measure for daily use at point of care and in palliative care programs. PLoS ONE 16(3): e0247250. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250>

---

### P.3.13, O.3.13 SAS: Appetite Problems

|                                    |   |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom. This item reflects the level of distress due to <b>appetite problems</b> over the last 24 hours.  |   |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASAppetite   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |         |
|                                    | 0   | Absent or no distress                                   |         |
|                                    | 1   |   |         |
|                                    | 2   |   |         |
|                                    | 3   |   |         |
|                                    | 4   |   |         |
|                                    | 5   |   |         |
|                                    | 6   |   |         |
|                                    | 7   |   |         |
|                                    | 8   |   |         |
|                                    | 9   |   |         |
|                                    | 10  | Worst possible distress                                 |         |
|                                    | 98  | Not recorded  |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not assessed  |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Remember the SAS measures <b>distress</b> that symptoms are causing the resident over the <b>last 24 hours</b>. The gold standard is that it is <b>resident rated</b>. There are 11 levels in the response options. The response options range from ‘absent’ (score of 0) to ‘worst ever possible’ distress (score of 10). A score of zero (0) indicates that the symptom was assessed and the resident has no distress. Scores &gt;0 identify the level of distress experienced by the resident if the symptom caused distress.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only use a zero (0) score if the symptom was assessed and the resident has NO distress. To assist residents to discriminate choose between these multiple (11) response options, the PCOC SAS has been grouped into four intensity categories (absent 0, mild 1-3, moderate 4-7, severe 8-10). Each category has corresponding descriptors, colours and facial expressions.</p> <p><b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 98 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track distress from appetite problems for the resident.  |   |         |

**Validation rules** Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

---

**Source** Daveson et al. (2021) The PCOC Symptom Assessment Scale (SAS): A valid measure for daily use at point of care and in palliative care programs. PLoS ONE 16(3): e0247250. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250>

---

### P.3.14, O.3.14 SAS: Difficulty sleeping

|                                    |   |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom. This item reflects the level of distress due to <b>sleeping difficulties</b> (or insomnia) over the last 24 hours.  |   |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASInsomnia   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |         |
|                                    | 0   | Absent or no distress                                   |         |
|                                    | 1   |   |         |
|                                    | 2   |   |         |
|                                    | 3   |   |         |
|                                    | 4   |   |         |
|                                    | 5   |   |         |
|                                    | 6   |   |         |
|                                    | 7   |   |         |
|                                    | 8   |   |         |
|                                    | 9   |   |         |
|                                    | 10  | Worst possible distress                                 |         |
|                                    | 98  | Not recorded  |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not assessed  |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Remember the SAS measures <b>distress</b> that symptoms are causing the resident over the <b>last 24 hours</b> . The gold standard is that it is <b>resident rated</b> . There are 11 levels in the response options. The response options range from ‘absent’ (score of 0) to ‘worst ever possible’ distress (score of 10). A score of zero (0) indicates that the symptom was assessed and the resident has no distress. Scores >0 identify the level of distress experienced by the resident if the symptom caused distress. |   |         |
|                                    | <b>Note:</b> Only use a zero (0) score if the symptom was assessed and the resident has NO distress. To assist residents to discriminate choose between these multiple (11) response options, the PCOC SAS has been grouped into four intensity categories (absent 0, mild 1-3, moderate 4-7, severe 8-10). Each category has corresponding descriptors, colours and facial expressions.  |   |         |
|                                    | <b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 98 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.  |   |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track distress from difficulty sleeping for the resident.  |   |         |

**Validation rules** Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

---

**Source** Daveson et al. (2021) The PCOC Symptom Assessment Scale (SAS): A valid measure for daily use at point of care and in palliative care programs. PLoS ONE 16(3): e0247250. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250>

---

### P.3.15, O.3.15 SAS: Other symptom description

|                                    |   |  |               |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom*. This item reflects the level of distress due to <b>another symptom</b> (i.e., NOT difficulty sleeping, appetite, nausea, bowels, breathing, fatigue or pain). *A symptom is a distressing physical or mental sensation/experience felt by the person.  |  |               |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASOtherDescription   | <b>Field size</b>  | 25 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | NA            |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Text field  |  |               |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |               |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |  |               |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the ‘other symptom’ that has been rated in the PCOC SAS. <b>Note:</b> If you asked the resident whether they have any ‘other’ symptoms that are distressing to them and they state NO then leave this field blank and score zero (0) see P.3.16 &amp; O.3.16.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If more than one ‘other symptom’ is causing distress for the resident, enter the most distressing description here and document all others in the resident’s notes.</p> |  |               |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track distress from ‘other’ symptoms and its/their management for the resident.  |  |               |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p> <p>Item only recorded is SAS: Other symptom is also recorded.</p>  |  |               |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |               |

### P.3.16, O.3.16 SAS: Other symptom score

|                                    |  |  |         |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom*. This item reflects the level of distress due to <u>another</u> symptom (i.e., not difficulty sleeping, appetite, nausea, bowels, breathing, fatigue or pain) over the last 24 hours. *A <i>symptom is a distressing physical or mental sensation/experience felt by the person.</i> |  |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SASOther   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |         |
|                                    | 0  | Absent or no distress                        |         |
|                                    | 1  |  |         |
|                                    | 2  |  |         |
|                                    | 3  |  |         |
|                                    | 4  |  |         |
|                                    | 5  |  |         |
|                                    | 6  |  |         |
|                                    | 7  |  |         |
|                                    | 8  |  |         |
|                                    | 9  |  |         |
|                                    | 10   | Worst possible distress                      |         |
|                                    | 98   | Not recorded                                 |         |
|                                    | 99   | Not assessed                                 |         |

**Guide for use** Remember the SAS measures ***distress*** that symptoms are causing the resident over the ***last 24 hours***. The gold standard is that it is ***resident rated***. There are 11 levels in the response options. The response options range from ‘absent’ (score of 0) to ‘worst ever possible’ distress (score of 10). A score of 0 indicates that the symptom was assessed and the resident has no distress. Scores >0 identify the level of distress experienced by the resident if the symptom caused distress.

**Note:** Only use a zero (0) score if the resident was asked about any ‘other’ distressing symptoms they may have and they stated there was NO distress from ‘other’ symptoms. To assist residents to discriminate choose between these multiple (11) response options, the PCOC SAS has been grouped into four intensity categories (absent 0, mild 1-3, moderate 4-7, severe 8-10). Each category has corresponding descriptors, colours and facial expressions.

**Note:** *If more than one ‘other symptom’ is causing distress for the resident, score the most distressing and document all other scores in the resident’s notes.*

**Code 99 Not assessed** should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. **Code 98 Not recorded** should be used for data entry

---

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
|                         | purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or they describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.  |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>   | This item is used to track distress from ‘other’ symptoms and its/their management for the resident.   |
| <b>Validation rules</b> | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.<br>Item only recorded if SAS: Other symptom description is also recorded.  |
| <b>Source</b>           | Daveson et al. (2021) The PCOC Symptom Assessment Scale (SAS): A valid measure for daily use at point of care and in palliative care programs. PLoS ONE 16(3): e0247250. <a href="https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250">https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0247250</a> |

---

### P.3.17, O.3.17 Who rated the SAS?

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The SAS is, wherever possible, a <u>resident-reported</u> assessment of the level of distress caused by seven common symptoms, and an additional ‘other’ symptom’. This item captures who rated the resident’s level of distress for the SAS.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | WhoRatedSAS  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 10   | Resident  |   |
|                                    | 20   | Family or unpaid carer                                  |   |
|                                    | 30   | Care Worker   |   |
|                                    | 40   | Registered Healthcare professional                      |   |
|                                    | 99   | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>This item identifies who rated the SAS. The gold standard is that the SAS is <u>resident rated</u>, so wherever possible encourage and assist the resident to tell you about their distress.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> <i>If the resident told you their scores but you wrote them down this is still a resident rated SAS.</i></p> <p><b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should only be used in data entry when the value for this item is missing.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is ACHs identify the proportion of SAS assessments completed by residents.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2, 3 or 4.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.18, O.3.18 PSS: Pain

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The PSS is a four-level <u>clinician rated</u> assessment tool for problem severity. It comprises four important palliative care domains. The 'Pain' item reflects the severity of pain over the last 24 hours.  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PSSPain  | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 0  | Absent   |   |
|                                    | 1  | Mild   |   |
|                                    | 2  | Moderate   |   |
|                                    | 3  | Severe   |   |
|                                    | 8  | Not recorded   |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not assessed   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Rate and document the severity of pain over the last 24 hours. The overall severity of problems relating to pain is assessed by the clinician through discussion with the resident and family/carer and through observations.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only score zero (0) if the domain was assessed and problems were absent.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 8 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track the severity of problems from pain and its management for the resident.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2 or 4.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | Eagar K. et al (1997) The Australian National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Patient Classification (AN-SNAP): Report of the National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Casemix Classification Study. Centre for Health Service Development, University of Wollongong   |  |   |

### P.3.19, O.3.19 PSS: Other symptoms

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The PSS is a four-level <u>clinician rated</u> assessment tool for problem severity. It comprises four important palliative care domains. The 'Other symptoms*' item reflects the worst severity of all physical symptoms (other than pain) over the last 24 hours. <i>*A symptom is a distressing physical or mental sensation/experience felt by the person.</i>   |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PSSOtherSymptoms   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 0  | Absent  |   |
|                                    | 1  | Mild  |   |
|                                    | 2  | Moderate  |   |
|                                    | 3  | Severe  |   |
|                                    | 8  | Not recorded  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not assessed  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Rate and document the severity of 'other symptoms' over the last 24 hours. The overall severity of problems relating to other symptoms is assessed by the clinician through discussion with the resident and family/carer and through observations.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If more than one 'other' symptom, score the most severe and document all others in the resident's notes. Only score zero (0) if the domain was assessed and no 'other' problems were identified.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 8 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track the severity of problems from any 'other' symptoms other than pain and its management for the resident.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2 or 4.   |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | Eagar K. et al (1997) The Australian National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Patient Classification (AN-SNAP): Report of the National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Casemix Classification Study. Centre for Health Service Development, University of Wollongong   |   |   |

### P.3.20, O.3.20 PSS: Psychological/spiritual

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The PSS is a four-level <u>clinician rated</u> assessment tool for problem severity. It comprises four important palliative care domains. The ‘Psychological/spiritual problems’ item reflects the severity of psychological/spiritual problems affecting the resident over the last 24 hours.                |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PSSPsychological  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 0   | Absent  |   |
|                                    | 1   | Mild  |   |
|                                    | 2   | Moderate  |   |
|                                    | 3   | Severe  |   |
|                                    | 8   | Not recorded  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not assessed  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Rate and document the severity of psychological/spiritual problems over the last 24 hours. The overall severity of problems relating to psychological/spiritual is assessed by the clinician through discussion with the resident and family/carer and through observations.                                  |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Note:</b> If more than one ‘psychological/spiritual problem’, score the most severe and document all others in the resident’s notes. Only score zero (0) if the domain was assessed and problems were absent.  |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 8 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track the severity of problems relating to psychological/spiritual and its management for the resident.  |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2 or 4.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | Eagar K. et al (1997) The Australian National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Patient Classification (AN-SNAP): Report of the National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Casemix Classification Study. Centre for Health Service Development, University of Wollongong  |   |   |

### P.3.21, O.3.21 PSS: Family/carer

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The PSS is a four-level <u>clinician rated</u> assessment tool for problem severity. It comprises four important palliative care domains. The ‘Family/carer problems’ item reflects the severity of any problems experienced by the resident’s family members or carers (not including problems experienced by staff) over the last 24 hours.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PSSPsychological   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 0  | Absent  |   |
|                                    | 1  | Mild  |   |
|                                    | 2  | Moderate  |   |
|                                    | 3  | Severe  |   |
|                                    | 8  | Not recorded  |   |
|                                    | 9  | <b>Not assessed**</b>                                   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Rate and document the severity of Family/carer problems <u>in relation to the family’s ability to contribute to support/care for the resident</u> over the last 24 hours. The overall severity of problems relating to family/carer is assessed by the clinician through discussion with the resident and family/carer and through observations.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If more than one ‘family/carer problem’, score the most severe and document all others in the resident’s notes. Only score zero (0) if the domain was assessed and problems were absent.</p> <p><b>Example family/carer problems:</b> decision making, family interactions, financial, travel, visitation, emotional support, grief, loss, physical, legal, cultural, communication, denial, unrealistic goals, conflict, anxiety and stress.</p> <p><b>Note**</b><i>If resident has <u>NO family/carer</u> OR their <u>family/carer cannot be contacted</u> to determine if any problems exist as outlined above, select ‘9’ not assessed (see below).</i></p> <p><b>Code 9 Not assessed</b> should be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 8 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to track the severity of problems relating to family/carer ability to contribute to support/care for the resident.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2 or 4.   |   |   |

**Source** Eagar K. et al (1997) The Australian National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Patient Classification (AN-SNAP): Report of the National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Casemix Classification Study. Centre for Health Service Development, University of Wollongong

---

### P.3.22, O.3.22 PainChek score

|                                    |  |                                      |         |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | <p>PainChek® is a clinically proven digital pain assessment tool. Using artificial intelligence, facial recognition and smartphone technology, PainChek® intelligently automates the pain assessment process at the point of care.</p> <p>PainChek® is not a mandatory assessment tool and will only be included by ACHs if they are already using this assessment tool.</p> |                                      |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PainChek   | <b>Field size</b>                    | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>                        | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |                                      |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment  |                                      |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | Numerical rating between 0 to 42 or one of the not recorded/not used codes   |                                      |         |
|                                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                   |         |
|                                    | 0 to 42  | PainChek score                       |         |
|                                    | 97   | PainChek not used at the ACH         |         |
|                                    | 98   | PainChek not used with this resident |         |
|                                    | 99   | Not recorded                         |         |

#### Guide for use

Rate and document the PainChek score for the resident only if PainChek is in use at the ACH.

Total PainChek range = 0-42. Categories: 0-6 no pain, 7-11 mild pain, 12-15 moderate pain and 16-42 severe pain.

**Note:** If your ACH uses PainChek, you can transfer the PainChek score/category into to the SAS for pain (if proxy scoring) and PSS for the pain domain using the table below.

| Category        | PainChek | SAS      | PSS      |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Absent</b>   | 0-6      | Zero (0) | Zero (0) |
| <b>Mild</b>     | 7        | 1        | 1        |
|                 | 8-9      | 2        |          |
|                 | 10       | 3        |          |
| <b>Moderate</b> | 12       | 4        | 2        |
|                 | 13       | 5        |          |
|                 | 14       | 6        |          |
|                 | 15       | 7        |          |
| <b>Severe</b>   | 16       | 8        | 3        |
|                 | 17-41    | 9        |          |
|                 | 42       | 10       |          |

**Code 97 PainChek not used at the ACH** should be selected if the ACH doesn't use the PainChek tool.

**Code 98 PainChek not used with this resident** should be selected if the PainChek tool is used at the ACH, but it was not used for this resident.

**Code 99 Not Recorded** should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken and no other option was selected.

---

**Analysis Usage** This item is used to monitor pain severity and its management for the resident.

---

**Validation rules** Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2 or 4.

---

**Source** Babicova, I., Cross, A., Forman, D. *et al.* Evaluation of the Psychometric Properties of PainChek® in UK Aged Care Residents with advanced dementia. *BMC Geriatr* **21**, 337 (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-021-02280-0>

---

### P.3.23, O.3.23 Australia-Modified Karnofsky Performance Status (AKPS)

|                                    |  |   |           |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The AKPS is a measure of the resident's <u>current</u> overall performance status across three dimensions of health – activity, work and self-care.  |   |           |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AKPS   | <b>Field size</b>   | 2-3       |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | NN or NNN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |           |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode   |           |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment                             |           |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |           |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |           |
|                                    | 100  | Normal; no complaints; no evidence of disease                                       |           |
|                                    | 90   | Able to carry on normal activity; minor signs or symptoms                           |           |
|                                    | 80   | Normal activity with effort; some signs or symptoms of disease                      |           |
|                                    | 70   | Cares for self; unable to carry on normal activity or to do active work             |           |
|                                    | 60   | Requires occasional assistance but is able to care for most of his needs            |           |
|                                    | 50   | Requires considerable assistance and frequent medical care                          |           |
|                                    | 40   | In bed [chair] more than 50% of the time  |           |
|                                    | 30   | Almost completely bedfast [chairfast]   |           |
|                                    | 20   | Totally bedfast and requiring extensive nursing care by professionals and/or family |           |
|                                    | 10   | Comatose or barely rousable   |           |
|                                    | 998  | Not recorded  |           |
|                                    | 999  | Not Assessed  |           |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Select the value that best describes the resident's <u>current</u> performance across the dimensions of activity, work and self-care.  |   |           |
|                                    | <b>Code 999 Not assessed</b> should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 998 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |           |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to monitor deterioration and describe care needs for residents over time.  |   |           |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2 or 4.   |   |           |
| <b>Source</b>                      | Abernethy, A. P., Shelby-James, T., Fazekas, B. S., Woods, D., & Currow, D. C. (2005). The Australia-modified Karnofsky Performance Status (AKPS) scale: a revised scale for contemporary palliative care clinical practice [Electronic Version]. <i>BioMed Central Palliative Care</i> , 4, 1-12.                     |   |           |

### P.3.24, O.3.24 RUG-ADL: Bed mobility

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The RUG-ADL describes the <u>current</u> level of functional dependence. It is a four-item scale measuring motor function with activities of bed mobility, toileting, transfers and eating. This item reflects the situation and assistance required with repositioning while in bed. |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | RUGMobility   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1   | Independent or supervision only                         |   |
|                                    | 3   | Limited physical assistance                             |   |
|                                    | 4   | Other than two persons physical assist                  |   |
|                                    | 5   | Two-person (or more) physical assist                    |   |
|                                    | 8   | Not recorded  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not assessed  |   |

**Guide for use** Select the value that best describes the resident's current performance across the domain of bed mobility.

Record **code 1** if the resident:

- is able to readjust position in bed, perform own pressure area relief, through spontaneous movement around bed or with prompting from carer.
- No hands-on assistance required
- May be independent with the use of a device

Record **code 3** if the resident:

- is able to readjust position in bed, and perform own pressure area relief
- requires the assistance of one person

Record **code 4** if the resident:

- requires the use of a hoist or other assistive device to readjust position in bed and provide pressure relief.
- requires the assistance of one person for task

Record **code 5** if the resident:

- requires two or more assistants to readjust position in bed, and perform pressure area relief

**Code 9 Not assessed** should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. **Code 8 Not recorded** should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.

*Code 2 is not used for this domain.*

**Analysis Usage** This item is used to monitor deterioration and describe care and resource needs for residents.

---

**Validation rules** Code 2 is not used for this domain.  
Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 4.

---

**Source** Fries, B. E., Scheider, D.P., Foley, W. J., Gavazzi, M., Burke, R., Cornelius, E. (1994). Refining a Case-Mix Measure for Nursing Homes: Resource Utilization Groups (RUG-III). *Medical Care* 32(7): 668-685.

---

### P.3.25, O.3.25 RUG-ADL: Toileting

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The RUG-ADL describes the <u>current</u> level of functional dependence. It is a four-item scale measuring motor function with activities of bed mobility, toileting, transfers and eating. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when using the toilet. |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | RUGToileting  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1   | Independent or supervision only                         |   |
|                                    | 3   | Limited physical assistance                             |   |
|                                    | 4   | Other than two persons physical assist                  |   |
|                                    | 5   | Two-person (or more) physical assist                    |   |
|                                    | 8   | Not recorded  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not assessed  |   |

**Guide for use** Select the value that best describes the resident's current performance across the domain of toileting.

Considering the tasks of mobilising to the toilet, adjusting clothing, self cleaning. And considering whether the resident has incontinence and is able to avoid soiling clothing:

Record **code 1** if the resident:

- performs all tasks independently or with prompting from carer
- does not require hands-on assistance required
- is independent with the use of a device

Record **code 3** if the resident:

- requires hands-on assistance of one person for one or more of the tasks

Record **code 4** if the resident:

- requires the use of a catheter/uridome/urinal
- requires the use of colostomy/bedpan/commode chair
- requires insertion of enema/ suppository
- requires assistance of one person for management of the device

Record **code 5** if the resident:

- requires two or more assistants to perform any step of the task

**Code 9 Not assessed** should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. **Code 8 Not recorded** should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.

*Code 2 is not used for this domain.*

---

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>   | This item is used to monitor deterioration and describe care and resource needs for residents.  |
| <b>Validation rules</b> | Code 2 is not used for this domain.<br>Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 4.  |
| <b>Source</b>           | Fries, B. E., Scheider, D.P., Foley, W. J., Gavazzi, M., Burke, R., Cornelius, E. (1994). Refining a Case-Mix Measure for Nursing Homes: Resource Utilization Groups (RUG-III). <i>Medical Care</i> 32(7): 668-685. |

---

### P.3.26, O.3.26 RUG-ADL: Transfers

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The RUG-ADL describes the <u>current</u> level of functional dependence. It is a four-item scale measuring motor function with activities of bed mobility, toileting, transfers and eating. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when the person transfers in and out of bed, from bed to chair and in and out of shower/bathtub. |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | RUGTransfer   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1   | Independent or supervision only                         |   |
|                                    | 3   | Limited physical assistance                             |   |
|                                    | 4   | Other than two persons physical assist                  |   |
|                                    | 5   | Two-person (or more) physical assist                    |   |
|                                    | 8   | Not recorded  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not assessed  |   |

**Guide for use** Select the value that best describes the resident's current performance across the domain of transfers. Record the lowest performance of the day/night. Record **code 1** if the resident:

- is able to perform all transfers independently or with prompting of carer
- does not require hands-on assistance required
- is independent with the use of a device

Record **code 3** if the resident:

- requires the hands-on assistance of one person to perform any transfer of the day/night

Record **code 4** if the resident:

- requires use of a device for any of the transfers performed in the day/night
- requires only one person plus a device to perform the task

Record **code 5** if the resident:

- requires two or more assistants to perform any transfer of the day/night

**Code 9 Not assessed** should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. **Code 8 Not recorded** should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.

*Code 2 is not used for this domain.*

---

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>   | This item is used to monitor deterioration and describe care and resource needs for residents.  |
| <b>Validation rules</b> | Code 2 is not used for this domain.<br>Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 4.  |
| <b>Source</b>           | Fries, B. E., Scheider, D.P., Foley, W. J., Gavazzi, M., Burke, R., Cornelius, E. (1994). Refining a Case-Mix Measure for Nursing Homes: Resource Utilization Groups (RUG-III). <i>Medical Care</i> 32(7): 668-685. |

---

### P.3.27, O.3.27 RUG-ADL: Eating

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The RUG-ADL describes the <u>current</u> level of functional dependence. It is a four-item scale measuring motor function with activities of bed mobility, toileting, transfers and eating. This item reflects the situation and assistance required when the person eats/drinks, including the tasks of cutting food, bringing food/drink to mouth and chewing and swallowing food/drink.   |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | RUG Eating   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Independent or supervision only                         |   |
|                                    | 2  | Limited physical assistance                             |   |
|                                    | 3  | Extensive assistance/total dependence/tube fed          |   |
|                                    | 8  | Not recorded  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not assessed  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Select the value that best describes the resident's <u>current</u> performance across the domain of eating.</p> <p>Record <b>code 1</b> if the resident:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• is able to cut, chew and swallow food, or drink independently or with supervision, once a meal has been presented in the customary fashion</li> <li>• does not require hands-on assistance for eating/drinking</li> <li>• The resident relies on self-administered parenteral or gastrostomy feeding</li> </ul> <p>Record <b>code 2</b> if the resident:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requires hands on assistance of one person to set up or assist in bringing food/drink to the mouth</li> <li>• requires food/drink to be modified (soft or staged diet)</li> </ul> <p>Record <b>code 3</b> if the resident:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• needs to be fed food or drink by assistant,</li> <li>• requires oral care at end of life,</li> <li>• does not eat or drink full meals by mouth but relies on parenteral/gastrostomy feeding and does not administer feeds by him/herself</li> </ul> <p><b>Code 9 Not assessed</b> should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 8 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to monitor deterioration and describe care and resource needs for residents.   |   |   |

**Validation rules** Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 4.

---

**Source** Fries, B. E., Scheider, D.P., Foley, W. J., Gavazzi, M., Burke, R., Cornelius, E. (1994). Refining a Case-Mix Measure for Nursing Homes: Resource Utilization Groups (RUG-III). *Medical Care* 32(7): 668-685.

---

### O.3.28 Palliative Care Phase (PHASE)

|                                    |   |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The Palliative Care Phase (PHASE) is an assessment tool that identifies the clinical meaningful period associated with the palliative care needs of the residents and their family/carer. Each of the four Phase Types (Stable, Unstable, Deteriorating and Terminal) have a definition linked to the plan and goals of care. |  |  |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PhaseType   | <b>Field size</b>  | 1  |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N  |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |  |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode                  |  |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment    |  |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |  |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |  |
|                                    | 1   | Stable   |  |
|                                    | 2   | Unstable   |  |
|                                    | 3   | Deteriorating  |  |
|                                    | 4   | Terminal   |  |
|                                    | 8   | Not recorded   |  |
|                                    | 9   | Not assessed   |  |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the PHASE type (see table below) that best described the clinical situation of the resident at the time of the assessment.   |  |  |
|                                    | <b>Note:</b> PHASE should be allocated after all other assessments are complete. All residents cared for in the Outcomes Collection must have a PHASE allocated at all times to determine ongoing assessment frequency.   |  |  |
|                                    | A resident's PHASE is related to care planning requirements and is therefore not necessarily sequential. See table below for a guide.   |  |  |
|                                    | <b>Stable</b>   | <b>Deteriorating</b>                                       | <b>Unstable</b>  |
|                                    | Care plan is currently addressing all resident needs  | Care plan is addressing needs but requires a timely review | Urgent changes required to care plan to address resident needs |
|                                    |   |  | <b>Terminal</b>  |
|                                    |   |  | Death is likely within days - terminal care plan required      |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not assessed</b> should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 8 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.            |  |  |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify when the residents care plan changes or needs to be changed and track a resident's trajectory over time.  |  |  |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 4.  |  |  |
| <b>Source</b>                      | Eagar K. et al (1997) The Australian National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Patient Classification (AN-SNAP): Report of the National Sub-Acute and Non-Acute Casemix Classification Study. Centre for Health Service Development, University of Wollongong.   |  |  |

### O.3.29 Specialist Palliative Care (SPC) Consult

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if a SPC consult was carried out by a SPC consult team or SPC health professional (e.g., PC specialist physician, SPC team member including clinical nurse or CNC, SPC nurse practitioner, etc.) <b>in the last 24 hours.</b> |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | SPCConsult  | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1   | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0   | No   |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Record <b>code 1</b> if the resident has received an SPC consult in the last 24 hours of the specified date.</p> <p>Record <b>code 0</b> if the resident has not had a SPC consult in the last 24 hours of the specified date.</p>   |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to monitor if the resident has been seen by a palliative care consultant.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 4.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.28, O.3.30 Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale (RCFS)

|                                    |   |   |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale is a global measure of a resident's <u>current</u> fitness or frailty incorporating physical and cognitive frailty.   |   |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | RCFS  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |         |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |         |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |         |
|                                    | 1   | Very fit  |         |
|                                    | 2   | Well  |         |
|                                    | 3   | Managing well   |         |
|                                    | 4   | Vulnerable  |         |
|                                    | 5   | Mildly frail  |         |
|                                    | 6   | Moderately frail  |         |
|                                    | 7   | Severely frail  |         |
|                                    | 8   | Very severely frail                                     |         |
|                                    | 9   | Terminally ill*   |         |
|                                    | 98  | Not recorded  |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not assessed  |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Select the value that best describes the resident's current fitness or frailty at the time of assessment according to the descriptors within the RCFS.</p> <p><b>*Note:</b> RCFS Level 9 (Terminally ill) is for those who will likely die in within 6 months who are <b>NOT</b> otherwise frail. This level often applies to those with an advanced cancer diagnosis. Most residents who are terminally ill in aged care homes will be RCFS Level 8 (Very severely frail) as they will generally have associated frailty.</p> <p><b>Code 99 Not assessed</b> should only be used in data entry when a clinical assessment of this item was not undertaken. <b>Code 98 Not recorded</b> should be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to monitor deterioration and describe care and resource needs for residents in relation to physical and cognitive fitness or frailty.   |   |         |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1, 2 or 5.  |   |         |
| <b>Source</b>                      | Rockwood K, Theou O. Using the Clinical Frailty Scale in Allocating Scarce Health Care Resources. Canadian Geriatrics Journal. 2020;23(3): 210-215. doi: 10.5771/cgj.23.463   |   |         |

### P.3.29, O.3.31 Resident communication

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the person conducting this assessment has been able to communicate and receive feedback <u>directly from the resident</u> .   |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | ResidentCommunication  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes, very well  |   |
|                                    | 2  | Yes, a moderate amount                                  |   |
|                                    | 3  | Yes, a little   |   |
|                                    | 4  | No, not at all  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes the resident's ability to communicate and directly feedback information about the assessments.  |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform comprehensive care planning for the resident.  |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.30, O.3.32 Family communication

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the person conducting this assessment has been able to communicate and receive feedback <u>directly from the resident's family/carer.</u>  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | FamilyCommunication   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1   | Yes, very well  |   |
|                                    | 2   | Yes, a moderate amount                                  |   |
|                                    | 3   | Yes, a little   |   |
|                                    | 4   | No, not at all  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the value that best describes the resident's family and/or carer ability and availability to communicate and directly feedback information about the assessments.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> <p><b>Code 9</b> is also used where the resident has no family/carer OR contact with the resident's family/carer could not be made.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform comprehensive care planning for the resident.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.   |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |   |

### P.3.31, O.3.33 Family contact

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes how frequently the resident has contact with family/carer or close friends since the last assessment.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | FamilyContact  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Ordinal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Not applicable—recently arrived and been in care <3mths |   |
|                                    | 2  | Daily   |   |
|                                    | 3  | Weekly  |   |
|                                    | 4  | Monthly   |   |
|                                    | 5  | Infrequently  |   |
|                                    | 6  | Never   |   |
|                                    | 7  | Don't know  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes the resident's contact with family/carer and/or close friends since the last assessment was completed.  |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Note:</b> <u>Family/carer or close friends</u> refers to any visitors that are <b>NOT</b> paid and/or contracted by the aged care home to interact with residents.                          |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform the psychosocial care needs of residents.  |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.32 Desk-top assessment date

|                                    |   |   |            |
|------------------------------------|---|---|------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date on which the desk-top assessment was completed (Part B of the Profile clinical assessment).  |   |            |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DeskTopAssessmentDate   | <b>Field size</b>   | 10         |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date  | <b>Layout</b>   | dd/mm/yyyy |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |            |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |            |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |            |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the date on which the Profile clinical assessment (Part B) Desk-top assessment was performed.  |   |            |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will assist ACHs to determine if current residents are being assessed routinely as per the PACOP clinical recommendations and will allow for analysis of trends in individual residents.  |   |            |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br><br>Desk top assessment date must not be greater than the current date<br><i>[Desk top assessment date] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)]</i><br><br>Desk top assessment date must be constrained by the admission.<br><i>[Profile start date] &lt;= [Desk top assessment date] &lt;= [Admission end date]</i> |   |            |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |            |

### P.3.33, O.3.34 Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has advancing frailty associated with old age and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care <u>during the last week</u> .   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DCFrailty   | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1   | This is the MAIN reason the resident needs care                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | This is A REASON but not the main reason the resident needs care |   |
|                                    | 3   | This is NOT a reason the resident needs care                     |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the value that best describes the resident’s advancing frailty associated with old age for this assessment. <b>Note:</b> There can only be one (1) MAIN reason.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p>   |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used to determine the diagnostic clusters responsible for resident care needs in ACHs and track changes over time.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.</p> <p>Only one Diagnostic Cluster can have Code = 1 for each assessment record.</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Malignancy]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Palliative/end of life care]</i> =1</p> |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.34, O.3.35 Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has dementia and/or other cognitive impairments including delirium and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care <u>during the last week</u> .  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DCDementia  | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1   | This is the MAIN reason the resident needs care                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | This is A REASON but not the main reason the resident needs care |   |
|                                    | 3   | This is NOT a reason the resident needs care                     |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the value that best describes the resident’s dementia and/or other cognitive impairments including delirium for this assessment. <b>Note:</b> There can only be one (1) MAIN reason.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p>  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used to determine the diagnostic clusters responsible for resident care needs in ACHs and track changes over time.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.</p> <p>Only one Diagnostic Cluster can have Code = 1 for each assessment record.</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Malignancy]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Palliative/end of life care]</i> =1</p> |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.35, O.3.36 Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has a history of organ failure and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care <u>during the last week</u> .  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DCOrgan   | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1   | This is the MAIN reason the resident needs care                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | This is A REASON but not the main reason the resident needs care |   |
|                                    | 3   | This is NOT a reason the resident needs care                     |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the value that best describes the resident’s history of organ failure for this assessment. This includes items such as heart failure, respiratory failure, renal failure and diabetes. <b>Note:</b> There can only be one (1) MAIN reason.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p>  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used to determine the diagnostic clusters responsible for resident care needs in ACHs and track changes over time.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.</p> <p>Only one Diagnostic Cluster can have Code = 1 for each assessment record.</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Malignancy]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Palliative/end of life care]</i> =1</p> |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.36, O.3.37 Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has a history of neurological conditions and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care <u>during the last week</u> .  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DCNeurological  | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode                        |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment          |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1   | This is the MAIN reason the resident needs care                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | This is A REASON but not the main reason the resident needs care |   |
|                                    | 3   | This is NOT a reason the resident needs care                     |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the value that best describes the resident’s history of neurological conditions for this assessment. This includes items such as multiple sclerosis, motor neurone disease, Parkinson’s disease and stroke. <b>Note:</b> There can only be one (1) MAIN reason.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p>   |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used to determine the diagnostic clusters responsible for resident care needs in ACHs and track changes over time.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.</p> <p>Only one Diagnostic Cluster can have Code = 1 for each assessment record.</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Malignancy]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Palliative/end of life care]</i> =1</p> |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.37, O.3.38 Diagnostic cluster: Malignancy

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has a history of malignancy and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care <u>during the last week</u> .  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DCMalignancy   | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode                        |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment          |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1  | This is the MAIN reason the resident needs care                  |   |
|                                    | 2  | This is A REASON but not the main reason the resident needs care |   |
|                                    | 3  | This is NOT a reason the resident needs care                     |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes the resident's history of malignancy for this assessment. <b>Note:</b> There can only be one (1) MAIN reason.<br><br><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used to determine the diagnostic clusters responsible for resident care needs in ACHs and track changes over time.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.<br><br>Only one Diagnostic Cluster can have Code = 1 for each assessment record.<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Malignancy]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Palliative/end of life care]</i> =1 |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.38, O.3.39 Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social issues

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has a psychological and/or social issues and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care <u>during the last week</u> .   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DCPsychological  | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode                        |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment          |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1  | This is the MAIN reason the resident needs care                  |   |
|                                    | 2  | This is A REASON but not the main reason the resident needs care |   |
|                                    | 3  | This is NOT a reason the resident needs care                     |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes the resident’s psychological and/or social issues for this assessment. <b>Note:</b> There can only be one (1) MAIN reason.<br><br><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used to determine the diagnostic clusters responsible for resident care needs in ACHs and track changes over time.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.<br><br>Only one Diagnostic Cluster can have Code = 1 for each assessment record.<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Malignancy]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social]</i> OR<br><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Palliative/end of life care]</i> =1 |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.39, O.3.40 Diagnostic cluster: Palliative/end of life care

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires palliative and/or end of life care and if it is the main reason for care, a secondary reason for care or not a reason for care <u>during the last week.</u>  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | DCPalliative  | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1   | This is the MAIN reason the resident needs care                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | This is A REASON but not the main reason the resident needs care |   |
|                                    | 3   | This is NOT a reason the resident needs care                     |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the value that best describes the resident’s palliative and/or end of life care needs for this assessment. <b>Note:</b> There can only be one (1) MAIN reason.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p>  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will be used to determine the diagnostic clusters responsible for resident care needs in ACHs and track changes over time.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | <p>Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.</p> <p>Only one Diagnostic Cluster can have Code = 1 for each assessment record.</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Advancing frailty associated with old age]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Dementia and/or other cognitive impairments]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Organ failure]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Neurological conditions]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Malignancy]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Psychological and/or social]</i> OR</p> <p><i>[Diagnostic cluster: Palliative/end of life care]</i> =1</p> |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.40, O.3.41 Needs Documented

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has their needs, wants and preferences for end of life documented.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | NeedsDocumented   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1   | Yes   |   |
|                                    | 2   | No  |   |
|                                    | 3   | Don't know  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes if the resident has their needs, wants and preferences for end of life documented.<br><br><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or it is described in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform best practice for comprehensive care planning for the resident.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.   |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |   |

### P.3.41, O.3.42 Advance care plan in place

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has an advance care plan, advance care directive or similar in place at time of assessment.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AdvanceCareInPlace   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes   |   |
|                                    | 2  | No  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes if the resident has an advance care plan, advance care directive or similar in place.   |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform best practice for comprehensive care planning for the resident.  |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.42, O.3.43 Resident decision making

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident is currently capable of making their own decisions.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | ResidentDecisionMaking   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes   |   |
|                                    | 2  | No  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes if the resident is currently capable of making their own decisions.   |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform best practice for comprehensive care planning for the resident.  |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.43, O.3.44 Advance care plan update

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident would like to develop and/or update their advance care plan, advance care directive or similar.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AdvanceCareUpdate  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes   |   |
|                                    | 2  | No  |   |
|                                    | 3  | Don't know  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes if the resident would like to update their advanced care plan, advanced care directive or similar.  |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform best practice for comprehensive care planning for the resident.  |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.44, O.3.45 Alternate decision maker

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has an alternate decision maker.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AlternateDecisionMaker   | <b>Field size</b>  | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>  | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 2  | No   |   |
|                                    | 3  | Don't know   |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the value that best describes if the resident has an alternate decision maker nominated.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform best practice for comprehensive care planning for the resident.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.45, O.3.46 Emergency Department attendance

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has attended the <u>emergency department</u> in the last three months.   |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | EDAttendance   | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes, once   |   |
|                                    | 2  | Yes, more than once                                     |   |
|                                    | 3  | No  |   |
|                                    | 4  | Don't know  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes if the resident has attended the emergency department in the last three months.   |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform best practices around anticipatory care for residents.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.46, O.3.47 Unplanned Hospitalisations

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident had any <u>unplanned</u> hospitalisations in the last three months.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | UnplannedHospitalisations  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes, once   |   |
|                                    | 2  | Yes, more than once                                     |   |
|                                    | 3  | No  |   |
|                                    | 4  | Don't know  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes if the resident had any <u>unplanned</u> hospitalisations in the last three months.   |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform best practices around anticipatory care for residents.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.47, O.3.48 Planned Hospitalisations

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident had any <u>planned</u> hospitalisations in the last three months.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PlannedHospitalisations  | <b>Field size</b>                                       | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode               |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |   |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                                      |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes, once   |   |
|                                    | 2  | Yes, more than once                                     |   |
|                                    | 3  | No  |   |
|                                    | 4  | Don't know  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the value that best describes if the resident had any <u>planned</u> hospitalisations in the last three months.   |   |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to inform best practices around anticipatory care for residents.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.48, O.3.49 AN-ACC class

|                                    |   |  |         |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The externally assessed AN-ACC class item is indicative of the resident's care needs in relation to frailty, mobility, motor function, cognition, behaviour and technical nursing needs.  |  |         |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | ANACC   | <b>Field size</b>  | 1-2     |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>  | N or NN |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |         |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment   |  |         |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |         |
|                                    | 1   | Class 1 – Admit for palliative care  |         |
|                                    | 2   | Class 2 – Independent mobility without compounding factors (CF)              |         |
|                                    | 3   | Class 3 – Independent mobility with CF                                       |         |
|                                    | 4   | Class 4 – Assisted mobility, higher cognitive ability, without CF            |         |
|                                    | 5   | Class 5 – Assisted mobility, higher cognitive ability, with CF               |         |
|                                    | 6   | Class 6 – Assisted mobility, medium cognitive ability, without CF            |         |
|                                    | 7   | Class 7 – Assisted mobility, medium cognitive ability, with CF               |         |
|                                    | 8   | Class 8 – Assisted mobility, low cognitive ability                           |         |
|                                    | 9   | Class 9 – Not mobile, higher function, without CF                            |         |
|                                    | 10  | Class 10 – Not mobile, higher function, with CF                              |         |
|                                    | 11  | Class 11 – Not mobile, lower function, lower pressure sore risk              |         |
|                                    | 12  | Class 12 – Not mobile, lower function, higher pressure sore risk, without CF |         |
|                                    | 13  | Class 13 – Not mobile, lower function, higher pressure sore risk, with CF    |         |
|                                    | 99  | Not recorded   |         |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document the Australian National Aged Care Classification (AN-ACC) class for the resident. <b>Note:</b> This is the residents <u>current</u> AN-ACC class (if known).</p> <p><b>Code 99 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. This item should also be used if the item is unknown or still under ACFI.</p> |  |         |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify care needs of the resident in relation to frailty, mobility, motor function, cognition, behaviour and technical nursing needs.  |  |         |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 5.   |  |         |
| <b>Source</b>                      | Eagar K, Gordon R, Snoek M, Loggie C, Westera A, Samsa P, Kobel C (2020) The Australian National Aged Care Classification (AN-ACC): a new casemix classification for residential aged care. Med J Aust 2020; 213 (8): 359-363. doi: 10.5694/mja2.50703  |  |         |

### P.3.49 Action plan date

|                                    |   |   |            |
|------------------------------------|---|---|------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | The date which the action plan was completed (Part C of the Profile clinical assessment).   |   |            |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | ActionPlanDate  | <b>Field size</b>   | 10         |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Date  | <b>Layout</b>   | dd/mm/yyyy |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | String  |   |            |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |            |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A   |   |            |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Record the date on which the action plan (Part C – Profile clinical assessment) was completed.  |   |            |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item will assist ACHs to determine if current residents are being assessed routinely as per the PACOP clinical recommendations and will allow for trend analysis by resident.  |   |            |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br><br>Action plan date must not be greater than the current date<br><i>[Action plan date] &lt;= [Current Date (Today)]</i><br><br>Action plan date must be constrained by the admission.<br><i>[Profile start date] &lt;= [Action plan date] &lt;= [Admission end date]</i> |   |            |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |            |

### P.3.50 New Admission AN-ACC Class 1

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident is a new admission, admitted as AN-ACC class 1 – Admit for palliative care.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | NewAdmissionANACC1  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1   | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0   | No   |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident is a new admission and is admitted as AN-ACC Class 1- Admitted for palliative care.<br><br><i>If YES: For participating aged care homes, this resident should be commenced in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</i><br><br><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.51 New Admission from a Palliative Care Unit

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident is a new admission, admitted from a palliative care unit (PCU).  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | NewAdmissionPCU  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0  | No   |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident is a new admission <b>and</b> is admitted from a palliative care unit.  |  |   |
|                                    | <i>If YES: For participating aged care homes, this resident should be commenced in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</i>  |  |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.52 Palliative Care Plan

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has a palliative care plan developed and documented by a GP or palliative care health professional/team.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PalliativeCarePlan   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0  | No   |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident has a <u>palliative care plan</u> developed and documented by a GP or palliative care health professional/team.   |  |   |
|                                    | <i>If YES: For participating aged care homes, this resident should be commenced in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</i>  |  |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.53 Palliative Care Needs

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has documented palliative care needs completed by a GP or palliative care health professional/team.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | PalliativeCareNeeds   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1   | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0   | No   |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document if the resident has their <u>palliative care needs</u> developed and documented by a GP or palliative care health professional/team.</p> <p><i>If YES: For participating aged care homes, this resident should be commenced in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</i></p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.54 Prognosis less than 3 months

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if based on the clinician’s judgement, the current assessment and all the information available to them, does the clinician believe the resident has a prognosis of less than 3 months.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | LessThan3Months   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1   | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0   | No   |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document if based on clinical judgement, the current assessment and all the information available, it is believed the resident has a prognosis of less than 3 months.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This question should be completed by taking into account the current assessment using the PACOP Profile assessment or Deteriorating resident tools and all other sources of information available to you, for example clinical handover from a previous shift, family/carer concern, a new diagnosis or simply your long term knowledge of the condition of the resident in question.</p> <p><b>If YES:</b> For participating aged care homes, this resident should be commenced in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 2.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.55 Moderate/Severe score

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has one or more moderate/severe symptom distress (SAS) or problem severity score (PSS) for this assessment.  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | ModerateSevereScore  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0  | No   |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident has one or more of moderate or severe score for either symptom distress (SAS) or problem severity (PSS).  |  |   |
|                                    | <b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 2.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.56 AKPS of 40 or less

|                                    |  |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has an AKPS of 40 or less for this assessment.   |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AKPS40orLess   | <b>Field size</b>   | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>  |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes   |   |
|                                    | 0  | No  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document if the resident has an AKPS of 40 or less.</p> <p><i>If YES: For participating aged care homes, this resident could be considered for commencement in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</i></p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 2.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |   |

### P.3.57 RCFS score 8 or 9

| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident has Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale (RCFS) score of 8 or 9 for this assessment.   |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-------------|---|-----|---|----|---|--------------|--|--|
| <b>Variable name</b>               | RCFSof8or9  | <b>Field size</b>   | 1           |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N           |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Not recorded</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | Code  | Description | 1 | Yes | 0 | No | 9 | Not recorded |  |  |
| Code                               | Description   |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| 1                                  | Yes   |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| 0                                  | No  |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| 9                                  | Not recorded  |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document if the resident has a Rockwood Clinical Frailty Scale (RCFS) score of 8 or 9.</p> <p><i>If YES: For participating aged care homes, this resident could be considered for commencement in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</i></p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.  |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1 or 2.   |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |             |   |     |   |    |   |              |  |  |

### P.3.58 Clinical Judgement

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if based on the clinician’s judgement, the current assessment and all the information available to them, does the clinician believe the resident would benefit from palliative care.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | ClinicalJudgement  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1  | Yes  |   |
|                                    | 0  | No   |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document if based on clinical judgement, the current assessment and all the information available, it is believed that the patient would benefit from palliative care.</p> <p><b>If YES:</b> For participating aged care homes, this resident should be commenced in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 2.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.59 Requesting palliative care

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident and/or family is requesting palliative care.  |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | RequestingPalliativeCare  | <b>Field size</b>   | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |   |
|                                    | 1   | Yes   |   |
|                                    | 0   | No  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded  |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | <p>Document if the resident and/or family is requesting palliative care.</p> <p><i>If YES: For participating aged care homes, this resident should be commenced in the Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care.</i></p> <p><b>Code 9 Not Recorded</b> should only be used for data entry purposes in circumstances where the form is incomplete or describe it in a way that is inadequate to determine a code above.</p> |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if a resident needs palliative care.  |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 2.  |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |   |

### P.3.60 Action Plan: No action

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if <u>no action</u> is required for the resident after assessment using the PACOP Profile collection. Continue to monitor the resident using PACOP profile collection if this item is checked.  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AP_NoAction   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires no further action. Selecting this item means the resident's care plan is addressing all of their care needs.<br><br><b>Note:</b> No other actions can be selected if this item is checked.  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to demonstrate the responsiveness of ACHs to developing an action plan to address resident needs post assessment.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br><br>This can only be completed if there are no actions to be completed.<br><i>Warning if [Action Plan: No Action] = 1 and [Action Plan: Internal Action] = 1</i><br><i>Warning if [Action Plan: No Action] = 1 and [Action Plan: External Action] = 1</i> |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.61 Action Plan: Internal action

|                                    |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if an <u>internal</u> ACH action is required.   |   |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AP_ InternalAction  | <b>Field size</b>   | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked   |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked   |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires an <u>internal</u> aged care home action to address care needs.   |   |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.   |   |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br>Can only be completed if 'Action Plan: No Action' is not ticked.<br><i>Warning if [Action Plan: No Action] = 1 and [Action Plan: Internal Action] = 1</i> |   |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |   |

### P.3.62 Action Plan: External action

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if an <u>external</u> referral from the aged care home action is required to address care needs.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | AP_ExternalAction  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0  | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1  | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires an <u>external</u> referral to address care needs.   |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br>Can only be completed if 'Action Plan: No Action' is also not ticked.<br><i>Warning if [Action Plan: No Action] = 1 and [Action Plan: External Action] = 1</i> |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.63 Internal action: Family meeting

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires a family meeting to be organised. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_FamilyMeeting   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)                                       |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment               |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0  | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1  | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires a family meeting to be organised.  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.                     |  |   |
|                                    | Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.        |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.64 Internal action: Commence PACOP Outcomes Collection

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident needs to commence palliative care using the PACOP Outcomes Collection.  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_CommenceOutcome  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | For participating homes, document if the resident is required to commence the PACOP Outcomes collection (i.e. palliative care). Commence Outcomes collection for comprehensive palliative care. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
|                                    | Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.65 Internal action: Palliative/End of life care plan

| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires a Palliative/End of life care plan to be developed or revised.  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-------------|---|-----------|---|---------|--|--|
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_Palliative  | <b>Field size</b>   | 1           |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)  | <b>Layout</b>   | N           |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Unchecked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Checked</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                              | Code  | Description | 0 | Unchecked | 1 | Checked |  |  |
| Code                               | Description  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| 0                                  | Unchecked  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| 1                                  | Checked  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires a Palliative/End of life care plan to be developed or revised.<br><br><i><b>Note:</b> For participating ACHs, these residents should also be commenced in the Outcomes collection.</i> |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br><br>Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |

### P.3.66 Internal action: Resident care plan

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires a resident care plan to be developed or revised. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_ ResidentCarePlan  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment                              |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires a resident care plan to be developed or revised.  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.                 |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.                                    |  |   |
|                                    | Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.                       |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.67 Internal action: Advance care plan

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires an advance care plan to be developed or revised. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_AdvanceCarePlan  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment                              |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires an advanced care plan to be developed or revised. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.                 |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.                                    |  |   |
|                                    | Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.                       |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.68 Internal action: End of life plan

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires commencement of end-of-life care/terminal care plan/pathway for the dying person.  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_EndOfLifeCare  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires commencement of end-of-life care/terminal care plan/pathway for the dying person.<br><br><i>Note: For participating ACHs this resident should also be commenced on the Outcomes Collection.</i> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br>Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.69 Internal action: Equipment

| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires access to equipment for end-of-life care.  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-------------|---|-----------|---|---------|--|--|
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_ Equipment   | <b>Field size</b>   | 1           |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>   | N           |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Unchecked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Checked</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | Code  | Description | 0 | Unchecked | 1 | Checked |  |  |
| Code                               | Description   |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| 0                                  | Unchecked   |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| 1                                  | Checked   |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires access to equipment for end-of-life care (e.g. syringe driver, air mattress etc.).<br><br><i><b>Note:</b> For participating ACHs this resident should also be commenced on the Outcomes Collection.</i> |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.   |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br><br>Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.   |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |   |             |   |           |   |         |  |  |

### P.3.70 Internal action: Allied health

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires <u>internal</u> allied health and/or psycho-social-spiritual consultation. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_AlliedHealth   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires <u>internal</u> allied health and/or psycho-social-spiritual consultation.  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
|                                    | Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.71 Internal action: Allied health description

|                                    |  |  |               |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | This item describes the ‘specify’ for the <u>internal</u> allied health and/or psycho-social-spiritual consultation.   |  |               |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | IA_AlliedHealthDescription   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 25 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | NA            |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Text field   |  |               |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |               |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |               |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |               |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |  |               |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the ‘specify’ that has been recorded for the ‘allied health and/or psycho-social-spiritual’ item in the internal action plan.   |  |               |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.  |  |               |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br>Item is only recorded when Action plan: Internal action is 1.<br>Special characters and carriage returns are not allowed to be entered in field. |  |               |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |               |

### P.3.72 External action: Palliative care consult

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires an <u>external</u> consultation with a specialist palliative care consult team or health professional (e.g., PC specialist physician, SPC team member including clinical nurse or CNC, SPC nurse practitioner, etc.).                 |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | EA_PalliativeCareConsult   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0  | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1  | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires an <u>external</u> consultation with a specialist palliative care consult team or health professional.<br><br><i>Note: For participating ACHs this resident should also be considered for commencement on the Outcomes Collection.</i> |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br>Item is only recorded when Action plan: External action is 1.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.73 External action: GP or specialist

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires an <u>external</u> consultation with a GP or disease specific specialist. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | EA_GP  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment   |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0  | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1  | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires an <u>external</u> consultation with a GP or disease specific specialist.  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.  |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.   |  |   |
|                                    | Item is only recorded when Action plan: External action is 1.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### P.3.74 External action: Allied Health

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires <u>external</u> allied health and/or psycho-social spiritual consultation. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | EA_ AlliedHealth  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires <u>external</u> allied health and/or psycho-social spiritual consultation.  |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
|                                    | Item is only recorded when Action plan: External action is 1.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.75 External action: Allied health description

|                                    |  |   |               |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | This item describes the 'specify' for the <u>external</u> allied health and /or psycho-social-spiritual consultation   |   |               |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | EA_AlliedHealthDescription   | <b>Field size</b>   | 25 characters |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>   | NA            |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Text field   |   |               |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident<br><input type="checkbox"/> Admission<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode<br><input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |               |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | N/A  |   |               |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the 'specify' that has been recorded for the 'allied health and/or psycho-social-spiritual' item in the external action plan.   |   |               |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.  |   |               |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.<br>Item is only recorded when Action plan: External action is 1.<br>Special characters and carriage returns are not allowed to be entered in field. |   |               |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |   |               |

### P.3.76 External action: AN-ACC

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes if the resident requires a new AN-ACC assessment.   |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | EA_ ANACC   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Dichotomous)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 0   | Unchecked                                    |   |
|                                    | 1   | Checked                                      |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if the resident requires a new AN-ACC assessment.  |  |   |
|                                    | <b>Note:</b> Resident is due for a new <u>external</u> AN-ACC assessment <b>OR</b> resident needs have increased sufficiently to request one. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify if an action is required by the ACHs.   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
|                                    | Item is only recorded when Action plan: External action is 1.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.77 Person who completed the Face to Face assessment

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes the position of the person who completed the Profile collection (Part B) Face to Face assessment. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | WhoAssessed_Face2Face   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1   | ACH Manager                                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | Clinical Manager                             |   |
|                                    | 3   | RN/EN  |   |
|                                    | 4   | Palliative Care CNC/CNS                      |   |
|                                    | 5   | Other  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if who completed the Profile collection (Part B) Face to Face assessment.                          |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify trends in who has completed the assessment.                                   |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.78 Person who completed the Desk-top assessment

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes the position of the person who completed the Profile collection (Part B) Desk-top assessment. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | WhoAssessed_ DeskTop  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1   | ACH Manager                                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | Clinical Manager                             |   |
|                                    | 3   | RN/EN  |   |
|                                    | 4   | Palliative Care CNC/CNS                      |   |
|                                    | 5   | Other  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document if who completed the Profile collection (Part B) Desk-top assessment.                          |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify trends in who has completed the assessment.                               |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.79 Person who completed the Action plan

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes the position of the person who completed the Profile collection (Part C) Action plan. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | WhoAssessed_ ActionPlan   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1   | ACH Manager                                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | Clinical Manager                             |   |
|                                    | 3   | RN/EN  |   |
|                                    | 4   | Palliative Care CNC/CNS                      |   |
|                                    | 5   | Other  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document who completed the Profile collection (Part C) Action plan.                             |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify trends in who has completed the assessment.                       |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### P.3.80 Person who completed Deteriorating resident assessment

|                                    |   |  |   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes the position of the person who completed the Profile collection, Deteriorating resident assessment. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | WhoAssessed_Deteriorating   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)   | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)  |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>   | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1   | ACH Manager                                  |   |
|                                    | 2   | Clinical Manager                             |   |
|                                    | 3   | RN/EN  |   |
|                                    | 4   | Palliative Care CNC/CNS                      |   |
|                                    | 5   | Other  |   |
|                                    | 9   | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document who completed the Profile collection, Deteriorating resident assessment.                             |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify trends in who has completed the assessment.                                     |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 1.  |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022  |  |   |

### O.3.50 Person who completed assessment

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes the position of the person who completed the assessment for the Outcomes collection. |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | WhoAssessed_Outcomes   | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1  | ACH Manager                                  |   |
|                                    | 2  | Clinical Manager                             |   |
|                                    | 3  | RN/EN  |   |
|                                    | 4  | Palliative Care CNC/CNS                      |   |
|                                    | 5  | Other  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not recorded                                 |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document who completed the Outcomes collection assessment.                                     |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify trends in who has completed the assessment.                      |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | None   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

### O.3.51 Leave type

|                                    |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Definition</b>                  | Describes the leave the resident is taking.  |  |   |
| <b>Variable name</b>               | LeaveType  | <b>Field size</b>                            | 1 |
| <b>Variable type</b>               | Categorical (Nominal)  | <b>Layout</b>                                | N |
| <b>Variable coding in Database</b> | Numeric (with labels as below)   |  |   |
| <b>Location in database</b>        | <input type="checkbox"/> Resident  | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Episode    |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Admission   | <input type="checkbox"/> Outcomes Assessment |   |
|                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Profile assessment  |  |   |
| <b>Code set</b>                    | <b>Code</b>  | <b>Description</b>                           |   |
|                                    | 1  | Hospital                                     |   |
|                                    | 2  | Other  |   |
|                                    | 9  | Not stated/inadequately described            |   |
| <b>Guide for use</b>               | Document the type of leave the resident is taking. <b>Note:</b> Leave is a resident status item. |  |   |
| <b>Analysis Usage</b>              | This item is used to identify gaps in assessments and allow for this in analysis of trends.      |  |   |
| <b>Validation rules</b>            | Item is only recorded when Assessment Type is 6.   |  |   |
| <b>Source</b>                      | PACOP 2022   |  |   |

## Section 3 – Data scoping method

---

Data will be scoped into the six-monthly reporting period based on if the resident has had an assessment within that reporting period.

### Profile report scoping

If a resident has been assessed by any of the following assessments within the six-monthly reporting period, they will be included in the profile report:

- Profile three part clinical assessment tool
- Deteriorating resident tool
- 3 monthly resident snapshot

Any resident assessment that qualifies for being ‘in-scope’ by the above criteria will also have their associated Admission record deemed as ‘in-scope’ and included for reporting purposes.

Any resident assessment that qualifies for being ‘in-scope’ by the above criteria will also have their associated Resident record deemed as ‘in-scope’ and included for reporting purposes.

### Outcome report scoping

If a resident has been assessed by any of the following assessments within the six-monthly reporting period, they will be included in the outcome report:

- Daily Symptom assessment
- Full clinical assessment tool
- 3 monthly resident snapshot

Any resident assessment that qualifies for being ‘in-scope’ by the above criteria will also have their associated Outcomes Episode record deemed as ‘in-scope’ and included for reporting purposes.

Any resident assessment that qualifies for being ‘in-scope’ by the above criteria will also have their associated Resident record deemed as ‘in-scope’ and included for reporting purposes.

It is expected that some ACH residents will have very long Admissions due to the nature of an ACH being the resident’s home. As a by-product of this model, some Admission information will also be very old. To account for this, when reporting on Admission information at start of admission, only admissions that have occurred within the six-monthly reporting period will be included (i.e., they will be ‘new admissions’ to the ACH within the six month reporting period). Any table or figure in reports where this is occurring will be footnoted.

## Section 4 – Example residents

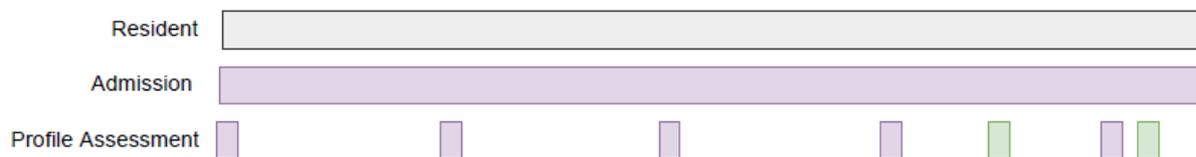
The following examples provide an overview of how ACH residents interact with the PACOP dataset. This is not an exhaustive list of resident journeys while in ACHs, it is included to demonstrate visually the information contained in this document.

Please use the key below to interpret the different types of assessments for each resident.

| Assessment Key | Profile assessment                | Full Clinical Assessment | Resident Snapshot |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|                | Clinically deteriorating resident | Daily SAS                |                   |

### Resident 1: Profile Collection only from admission to death

Profile Collection:



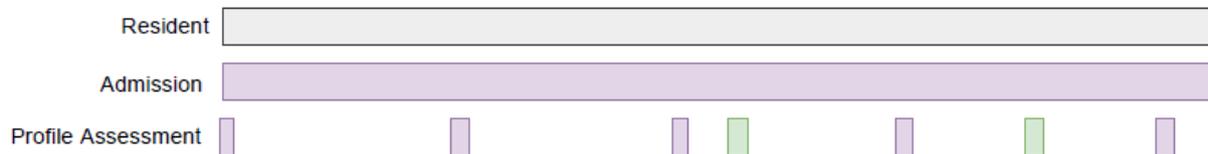
Outcomes Collection:

No data

Resident 1 has one Resident level record, one Admission record and seven Profile assessment records.

## Resident 2: Profile Collection only from admission to discharge

Profile Collection:



Outcomes Collection:

No data

Resident 2 has one Resident level record, one Admission record and seven Profile assessment records.

## Resident 3: Profile and Outcomes Collection ending in death

Profile Collection:



\*This assessment is Resident Snapshot in the outcomes collection that has been converted to a profile assessment.

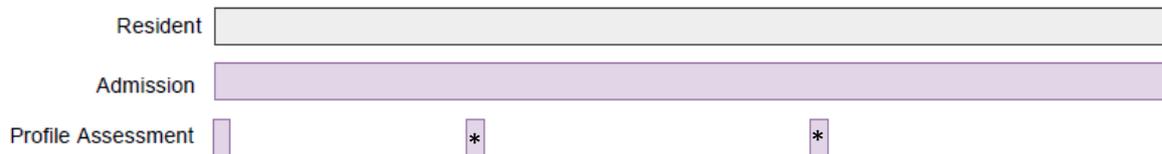
Outcomes Collection:



Resident 3 has one Resident level record that is used for both the Outcomes Collection and the Profile Collection. Resident 3 has one Admission record and five Profile assessment records in the Profile Collection. For the Outcome Collection, Resident 3 has one Outcomes episode and 22 Outcome assessment records. The resident has two additional records at the Outcome assessment level, one for start of leave and one for end of leave. The resident died while in the Outcomes Collection

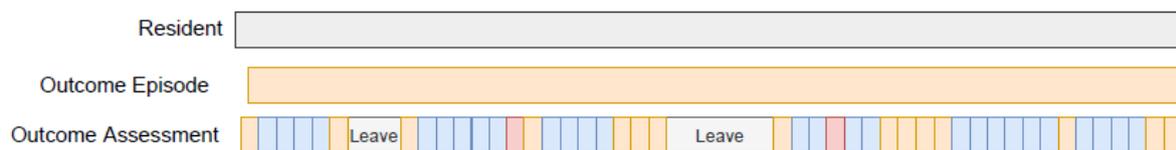
## Resident 4: AN-ACC Class 1 admission Profile & Outcomes Collection resident ending in death

### Profile Collection:



\*This assessment is Resident Snapshot in the outcomes collection that has been converted to a profile assessment.

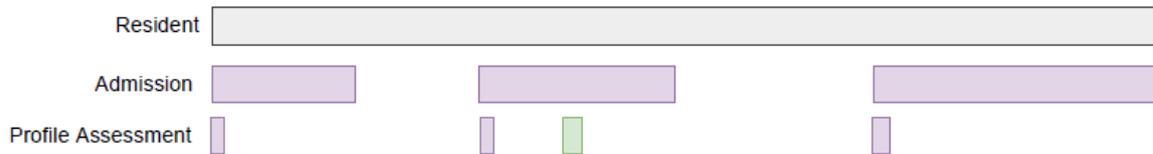
### Outcomes Collection:



Resident 4 has one Resident level record that is used for both the Outcomes Collection and the Profile Collection. Resident 4 has one Admission record and three Profile assessment records in the Profile Collection. For the Outcomes Collection, Resident 4 has one Outcomes episode and 44 Outcome assessment records. The resident has four additional records at the Outcome assessment level, two for start of leave and two for end of leave. The resident died while in the Outcomes Collection.

## Resident 5: Respite resident with multiple admissions

Profile Collection:



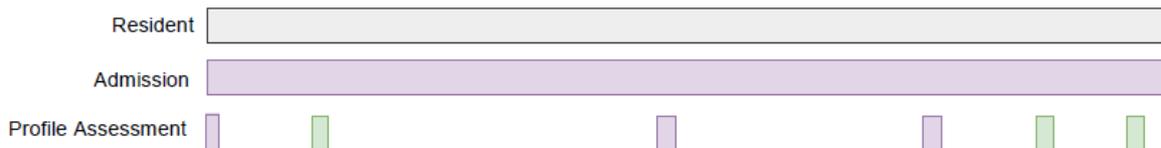
Outcomes Collection:



Resident 5 has one resident level record that is used for both the Outcomes Collection and the Profile Collection. Resident 5 has three Admission records. The first admission record has one Profile assessment record, the second Admission record has two Profile assessment records and the third Admission record has one Profile assessment. For the Outcomes Collection, Resident 5 has one Outcomes episode and 16 Outcome assessment records. The admission ended while the resident was in the Outcomes Collection

## Resident 6: Multiple Outcomes admissions ending in death in Profile

Profile Collection:



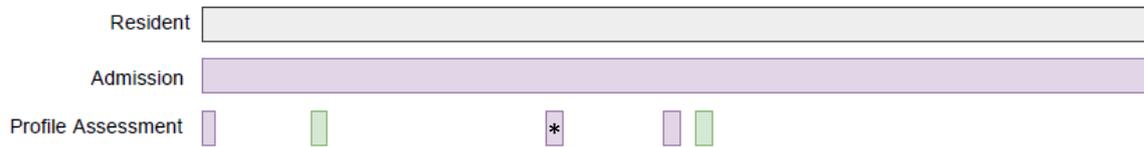
Outcomes Collection:



Resident 6 has one Resident level record that is used for both the Outcomes Collection and the Profile Collection. Resident 6 has one Admission record and six Profile assessment records in the Profile Collection. For the Outcome Collection, Resident 6 has two Outcomes episodes. The first Outcomes episode has 10 Outcome assessment records and the second Outcomes episode has 12 Outcomes assessment records. The resident died in the Profile Collection.

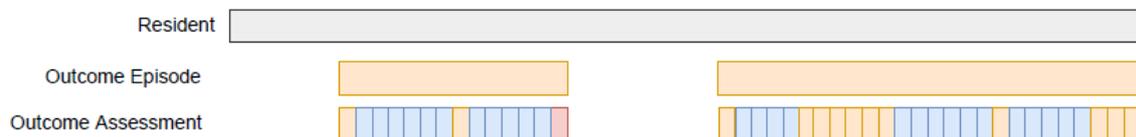
## Resident 7: Multiple Outcomes admissions ending in death in Outcomes

Profile collection:



\*This assessment is Resident Snapshot in the outcomes collection that has been converted to a profile assessment.

Outcomes collection:

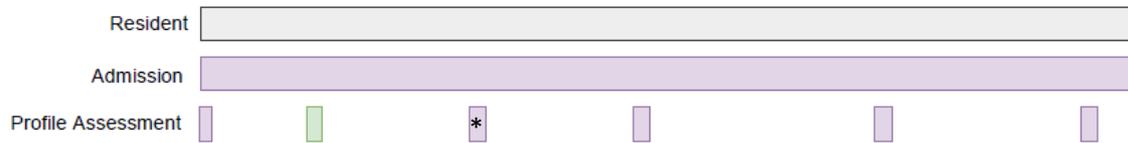


Resident 7 has one resident level record that is used for both the Outcomes Collection and the Profile Collection. Resident 7 has one Admission record and 5 Profile assessment records in the Profile Collection. For the outcome collection, Resident 7 has two Outcomes episodes. The first Outcomes episode has 14 outcome assessment records and the second outcome episode has 26 outcome assessment records. The resident died while in the Outcomes Collection.

## Resident 8: Both Profile and Outcomes Collections ending in discharge

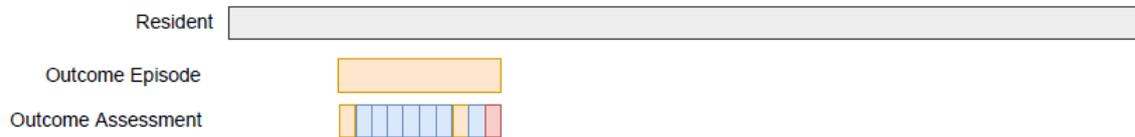
How the data are used for reporting:

Profile collection:



\*This assessment is Resident Snapshot in the outcomes collection that has been converted to a profile assessment.

Outcomes collection:



Resident 8 has one resident level record that is used for both the Outcomes Collection and the Profile Collection. Resident 8 has one Admission record and 6 Profile assessment records in the Profile Collection. For the Outcome Collection, Resident 8 has one Outcomes episode and 10 Outcome assessment records.